



**GOVERNMENT OF HIMACHAL PRADESH**  
**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

**The Disaster Management Act, 2005**  
*(National Act, Rules and Notifications)*  
**Alongwith State DM Rules and Notifications**



**HP STATE DISASTER MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY**





**GOVERNMENT OF HIMACHAL PRADESH**  
**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

**The Disaster Management Act, 2005**  
*(National Act, Rules and Notifications)*  
**Alongwith State DM Rules and Notifications**



**HP STATE DISASTER MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY**



## INDEX

| Sr. No. | Title                    | Page No. |
|---------|--------------------------|----------|
| 1       | English Version          | 1-39     |
| 2       | Hindi Version            | 40-85    |
| 3       | Notifications – GOI      | 86-96    |
| 4       | Notifications - HP Govt. | 97-99    |
| 5       | Rules - HP Govt.         |          |
|         | ➤ Hindi                  | 100-109  |
|         | ➤ English                | 110-119  |



# THE DISASTER MANAGEMENT ACT, 2005

NO. 53 OF 2005  
[23rd December, 2005]

An Act to provide for the effective management of disasters and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

BE it enacted by Parliament in the Fifty-sixth Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

## CHAPTER I

### PRELIMINARY

#### **1. Short title, extent and commencement.-**

(1) This Act may be called the Disaster Management Act, 2005.

(2) It extends to the whole of India.

(3) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette appoint; and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act and for different States, and any reference to commencement in any provision of this Act in relation to any State shall be construed as a reference to the commencement of that provision in that State.

#### **2. Definitions.-**In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,-

(a) "Affected area" means an area or part of the country affected by a disaster;

(b) "Capacity-building" includes-

(i) Identification of existing resources and resources to be acquired or created;

(ii) Acquiring or creating resources identified under sub-clause (i);

(iii) Organization and training of personnel and coordination of such training for effective management of disasters;

(c) "Central Government" means the Ministry or Department of the Government of India having administrative control of disaster management;

(d) "Disaster" means a catastrophe, mishap, calamity or grave occurrence in any area, arising from natural or man made causes, or by accident or negligence which results in substantial loss of life or human suffering or damage to, and destruction of, property, or

damage to, or degradation of, environment, and is of such a nature or magnitude as to be beyond the coping capacity of the community of the affected area;

(e) "Disaster management" means a continuous and integrated process of planning, organising, coordinating and implementing measures which are necessary or expedient for-

(i) Prevention of danger or threat of any disaster;

(ii) Mitigation or reduction of risk of any disaster or its severity or consequences;

(iii) Capacity-building;

(iv) Preparedness to deal with any disaster;

(v) Prompt response to any threatening disaster situation or disaster;

(vi) Assessing the severity or magnitude of effects of any disaster;

(vii) Evacuation, rescue and relief;

(viii) Rehabilitation and reconstruction;

(f) "District Authority" means the District Disaster Management Authority constituted under sub-section (1) of section 25;

(g) "District Plan" means the plan for disaster management for the district prepared under section 31;

(h) "Local authority" includes panchayati raj institutions, municipalities, a district board, cantonment board, town planning authority or Zila Parishad or any other body or authority, by whatever name called, for the time being invested by law, for rendering essential services or, with the control and management of civic services, within a specified local area;

(i) "Mitigation" means measures aimed at reducing the risk, impact or effects of a disaster or threatening disaster situation;

(j) "National Authority" means the National Disaster Management Authority established under sub-section (1) of section 3;

(k) "National Executive Committee" means the Executive Committee of the National Authority constituted under sub-section (1) of section 8;

(l) "National Plan" means the plan for disaster management for the whole of the country prepared under section 11;

(m) "Preparedness" means the state of readiness to deal with a threatening disaster situation or disaster and the effects thereof;

- (n) "Prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act;
- (o) "Reconstruction" means construction or restoration of any property after a disaster;
- (p) "Resources" includes manpower, services, materials and provisions;
- (q) "State Authority" means the State Disaster Management Authority established under sub-section (1) of section 14 and includes the Disaster Management Authority for the Union territory constituted under that section;
- (r) "State Executive Committee" means the Executive Committee of a State Authority constituted under sub-section (1) of section 20;
- (s) "State Government" means the Department of Government of the State having administrative control of disaster management and includes Administrator of the Union territory appointed by the President under article 239 of the Constitution;
- (t) "State Plan" means the plan for disaster management for the whole of the State prepared under section 23.

## **CHAPTER II**

### **THE NATIONAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY**

#### **3. Establishment of National Disaster Management Authority.-**

(1) With effect from such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette appoint in this behalf, there shall be established for the purposes of this Act, an authority to be known as the National Disaster Management Authority.

(2) The National Authority shall consist of the Chairperson and such number of other members, not exceeding nine, as may be prescribed by the Central Government and, unless the rules otherwise provide, the National Authority shall consist of the following:-

(a) The Prime Minister of India, who shall be the Chairperson of the National Authority, ex officio;

(b) Other members, not exceeding nine, to be nominated by the Chairperson of the National Authority.

(3) The Chairperson of the National Authority may designate one of the members nominated under clause (b) of sub-section (2) to be the Vice-Chairperson of the National Authority.

(4) The term of office and conditions of service of members of the National Authority shall be such as may be prescribed.

#### **4. Meetings of National Authority.-**

(1) The National Authority shall meet as and when necessary and at such time and place as the Chairperson of the National Authority may think fit.

(2) The Chairperson of the National Authority shall preside over the meetings of the National Authority.

(3) If for any reason the Chairperson of the National Authority is unable to attend any meeting of the National Authority, the Vice-Chairperson of the National Authority shall preside over the meeting.

**5. Appointment of officers and other employees of the National Authority.-**The Central Government shall provide the National Authority with such officers, consultants and employees, as it considers necessary for carrying out the functions of the National Authority.

#### **6. Powers and functions of National Authority.-**

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the National Authority shall have the responsibility for laying down the policies, plans and guidelines for disaster management for ensuring timely and effective response to disaster.

(2) Without prejudice to generality of the provisions contained in sub-section (1), the National Authority may -

(a) Lay down policies on disaster management;

(b) Approve the National Plan;

(c) Approve plans prepared by the Ministries or Departments of the Government of India in accordance with the National Plan;

(d) Lay down guidelines to be followed by the State Authorities in drawing up the State Plan;

(e) Lay down guidelines to be followed by the different Ministries or Departments of the Government of India for the purpose of integrating the measures for prevention of disaster or the mitigation of its effects in their development plans and projects;

(f) Coordinate the enforcement and implementation of the policy and plan for disaster management;

(g) Recommend provision of funds for the purpose of mitigation;

(h) Provide such support to other countries affected by major disasters as may be determined by the Central Government;

(i) Take such other measures for the prevention of disaster, or the mitigation, or preparedness and capacity building for dealing with the threatening disaster situation or disaster as it may consider necessary;

(j) Lay down broad policies and guidelines for the functioning of the National Institute of Disaster Management.

(3) The Chairperson of the National Authority shall, in the case of emergency, have power to exercise all or any of the powers of the National Authority but exercise of such powers shall be subject to ex post facto ratification by the National Authority.

#### **7. Constitution of advisory committee by National Authority.-**

(1) The National Authority may constitute an advisory committee consisting of experts in the field of disaster management and having practical experience of disaster management at the national, State or district level to make recommendations on different aspects of disaster management.

(2) The members of the advisory committee shall be paid such allowances as may be prescribed by the Central Government in consultation with the National Authority.

#### **8. Constitution of National Executive Committee.-**

(1) The Central Government shall, immediately after issue of notification under sub-section (1) of section 3, constitute a National Executive Committee to assist the National Authority in the performance of its functions under this Act.

(2) The National Executive Committee shall consist of the following members, namely:-

(a) the Secretary to the Government of India in charge of the Ministry or Department of the Central Government having administrative control of the disaster management, who shall be Chairperson, ex officio;

(b) the Secretaries to the Government of India in the Ministries or Departments having administrative control of the agriculture, atomic energy, defence, drinking water supply, environment and forests, finance (expenditure), health, power, rural development, science and technology, space, telecommunication, urban development, water resources and the Chief of the Integrated Defence Staff of the Chiefs of Staff Committee, ex officio.

(3) The Chairperson of the National Executive Committee may invite any other officer of the Central Government or a State Government for taking part in any meeting of the National Executive Committee and shall exercise such powers and perform such functions as may be prescribed by the Central Government in consultation with the National Authority.

(4) The procedure to be followed by the National Executive Committee in exercise of its powers and discharge of its functions shall be such as may be prescribed by the Central Government.

### **9. Constitution of sub-committees.-**

(1) The National Executive Committee may, as and when it considers necessary, constitute one or more sub-committees, for the efficient discharge of its functions.

(2) The National Executive Committee shall, from amongst its members, appoint the Chairperson of the sub-committee referred to in sub-section (1).

(3) Any person associated as an expert with any sub-committee may be paid such allowances as may be prescribed by the Central Government.

### **10. Powers and functions of National Executive Committee.-**

(1) The National Executive Committee shall assist the National Authority in the discharge of its functions and have the responsibility for implementing the policies and plans of the National Authority and ensure the compliance of directions issued by the Central Government for the purpose of disaster management in the country.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions contained in sub-section (1), the National Executive Committee may -

(a) Act as the coordinating and monitoring body for disaster management;

(b) Prepare the National Plan to be approved by the National Authority;

(c) Coordinate and monitor the implementation of the National Policy;

(d) Lay down guidelines for preparing disaster management plans by different Ministries or Departments of the Government of India and the State Authorities;

(e) Provide necessary technical assistance to the State Governments and the State Authorities for preparing their disaster management plans in accordance with the guidelines laid down by the National Authority;

(f) Monitor the implementation of the National Plan and the plans prepared by the Ministries or Departments of the Government of India;

(g) Monitor the implementation of the guidelines laid down by the National Authority for integrating of measures for prevention of disasters and mitigation by the Ministries or Departments in their development plans and projects;

(h) Monitor, coordinate and give directions regarding the mitigation and preparedness measures to be taken by different Ministries or Departments and agencies of the Government;

(i) Evaluate the preparedness at all governmental levels for the purpose of responding to any threatening disaster situation or disaster and give directions, where necessary, for enhancing such preparedness;

- (j) Plan and coordinate specialized training programme for disaster management for different levels of officers, employees and voluntary rescue workers;
- (k) Coordinate response in the event of any threatening disaster situation or disaster;
- (l) Lay down guidelines for, or give directions to, the concerned Ministries or Departments of the Government of India, the State Governments and the State Authorities regarding measures to be taken by them in response to any threatening disaster situation or disaster;
- (m) Require any department or agency of the Government to make available to the National Authority or State Authorities such men or material resources as are available with it for the purposes of emergency response, rescue and relief;
- (n) Advise, assist and coordinate the activities of the Ministries or Departments of the Government of India, State Authorities, statutory bodies, other governmental or non-governmental organizations and others engaged in disaster management;
- (o) Provide necessary technical assistance or give advice to the State Authorities and District Authorities for carrying out their functions under this Act;
- (p) Promote general education and awareness in relation to disaster management; and
- (q) Perform such other functions as the National Authority may require it to perform.

#### **11. National Plan.-**

- (1) There shall be drawn up a plan for disaster management for the whole of the country to be called the National Plan.
- (2) The National Plan shall be prepared by the National Executive Committee having regard to the National Policy and in consultation with the State Governments and expert bodies or organizations in the field of disaster management to be approved by the National Authority.
- (3) The National Plan shall include-
  - (a) Measures to be taken for the prevention of disasters, or the mitigation of their effects;
  - (b) Measures to be taken for the integration of mitigation measures in the development plans;
  - (c) Measures to be taken for preparedness and capacity building to effectively respond to any threatening disaster situations or disaster;
  - (d) Roles and responsibilities of different Ministries or Departments of the Government of India in respect of measures specified in clauses (a), (b) and (c).

(4) The National Plan shall be reviewed and updated annually.

(5) Appropriate provisions shall be made by the Central Government for financing the measures to be carried out under the National Plan.

(6) Copies of the National Plan referred to in sub-sections (2) and (4) shall be made available to the Ministries or Departments of the Government of India and such Ministries or Departments shall draw up their own plans in accordance with the National Plan.

**12. Guidelines for minimum standards of relief.**-The National Authority shall recommend guidelines for the minimum standards of relief to be provided to persons affected by disaster, which shall include,-

(i) The minimum requirements to be provided in the relief camps in relation to shelter, food, drinking water, medical cover and sanitation;

(ii) The special provisions to be made for widows and orphans;

(iii) Ex gratia assistance on account of loss of life as also assistance on account of damage to houses and for restoration of means of livelihood;

(iv) Such other relief as may be necessary.

**13. Relief in loan repayment, etc.**-The National Authority may, in cases of disasters of severe magnitude, recommend relief in repayment of loans or for grant of fresh loans to the persons affected by disaster on such concessional terms as may be appropriate.

### **CHAPTER III**

#### **STATE DISASTER MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES**

**14. Establishment of State Disaster Management Authority.-**

(1) Every State Government shall, as soon as may be after the issue of the notification under sub-section (1) of section 3, by notification in the Official Gazette, establish a State Disaster Management Authority for the State with such name as may be specified in the notification of the State Government.

(2) A State Authority shall consist of the Chairperson and such number of other members, not exceeding nine, as may be prescribed by the State Government and, unless the rules otherwise provide, the State Authority shall consist of the following members, namely:-

(a) The Chief Minister of the State, who shall be Chairperson, ex officio;

(b) Other members, not exceeding eight, to be nominated by the Chairperson of the State Authority;

(c) The Chairperson of the State Executive Committee, ex officio.

(3) The Chairperson of the State Authority may designate one of the members nominated under clause (b) of sub-section (2) to be the Vice-Chairperson of the State Authority.

(4) The Chairperson of the State Executive Committee shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the State Authority, ex officio:

Provided that in the case of a Union territory having Legislative Assembly, except the Union territory of Delhi, the Chief Minister shall be the Chairperson of the Authority established under this section and in case of other Union territories, the Lieutenant Governor or the Administrator shall be the Chairperson of that Authority:

Provided further that the Lieutenant Governor of the Union territory of Delhi shall be the Chairperson and the Chief Minister thereof shall be the Vice-Chairperson of the State Authority.

(5) The term of office and conditions of service of members of the State Authority shall be such as may be prescribed.

**15. Meetings of the State Authority.-**

(1) The State Authority shall meet as and when necessary and at such time and place as the Chairperson of the State Authority may think fit.

(2) The Chairperson of the State Authority shall preside over the meetings of the State Authority.

(3) If for any reason, the Chairperson of the State Authority is unable to attend the meeting of the State Authority, the Vice-Chairperson of the State Authority shall preside at the meeting.

**16. Appointment of officers and other employees of State Authority.-**The State Government shall provide the State Authority with such officers, consultants and employees, as it considers necessary, for carrying out the functions of the State Authority.

**17. Constitution of advisory committee by the State Authority.-**

(1) A State Authority may, as and when it considers necessary, constitute an advisory committee, consisting of experts in the field of disaster management and having practical experience of disaster management to make recommendations on different aspects of disaster management.

(2) The members of the advisory committee shall be paid such allowances as may be prescribed by the State Government.

**18. Powers and functions of State Authority.-**

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, a State Authority shall have the responsibility for laying down policies and plans for disaster management in the State.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of provisions contained in sub-section (1), the State Authority may-

(a) Lay down the State disaster management policy;

(b) Approve the State Plan in accordance with the guidelines laid down by the National Authority;

(c) Approve the disaster management plans prepared by the departments of the Government of the State;

(d) Lay down guidelines to be followed by the departments of the Government of the State for the purposes of integration of measures for prevention of disasters and mitigation in their development plans and projects and provide necessary technical assistance therefor;

(e) Coordinate the implementation of the State Plan;

(f) Recommend provision of funds for mitigation and preparedness measures;

(g) Review the development plans of the different departments of the State and ensure that prevention and mitigation measures are integrated therein;

(h) Review the measures being taken for mitigation, capacity building and preparedness by the departments of the Government of the State and issue such guidelines as may be necessary.

(3) The Chairperson of the State Authority shall, in the case of emergency, have power to exercise all or any of the powers of the State Authority but the exercise of such powers shall be subject to ex post facto ratification of the State Authority.

**19. Guidelines for minimum standard of relief by State Authority.**-The State Authority shall lay down detailed guidelines for providing standards of relief to persons affected by disaster in the State:

Provided that such standards shall in no case be less than the minimum standards in the guidelines laid down by the National Authority in this regard.

**20. Constitution of State Executive Committee.**-

(1) The State Government shall, immediately after issue of notification under sub-section (1) of section 14, constitute a State Executive Committee to assist the State Authority in the performance of its functions and to coordinate action in accordance with the guidelines laid down by the State Authority and ensure the compliance of directions issued by the State Government under this Act.

(2) The State Executive Committee shall consist of the following members, namely:-

(a) The Chief Secretary to the State Government, who shall be Chairperson, ex officio;

(b) Four Secretaries to the Government of the State of such departments as the State Government may think fit, ex officio.

(3) The Chairperson of the State Executive Committee shall exercise such powers and perform such functions as may be prescribed by the State Government and such other powers and functions as may be delegated to him by the State Authority.

(4) The procedure to be followed by the State Executive Committee in exercise of its powers and discharge of its functions shall be such as may be prescribed by the State Government.

21. Constitution of sub-committees by State Executive Committee.-(1) The State Executive Committee may, as and when it considers necessary, constitute one or more sub-committees, for efficient discharge of its functions.

(2) The State Executive Committee shall, from amongst its members, appoint the Chairperson of the sub-committee referred to in sub-section (1).

(3) Any person associated as an expert with any sub-committee may be paid such allowances as may be prescribed by the State Government.

## **22. Functions of the State Executive Committee.-**

(1) The State Executive Committee shall have the responsibility for implementing the National Plan and State Plan and act as the coordinating and monitoring body for management of disaster in the State.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of sub-section (1), the State Executive Committee may-

(a) Coordinate and monitor the implementation of the National Policy, the National Plan and the State Plan;

(b) Examine the vulnerability of different parts of the State to different forms of disasters and specify measures to be taken for their prevention or mitigation;

(c) Lay down guidelines for preparation of disaster management plans by the departments of the Government of the State and the District Authorities;

(d) Monitor the implementation of disaster management plans prepared by the departments of the Government of the State and District Authorities;

(e) Monitor the implementation of the guidelines laid down by the State Authority for integrating of measures for prevention of disasters and mitigation by the departments in their development plans and projects;

(f) Evaluate preparedness at all governmental or non-governmental levels to respond to any threatening disaster situation or disaster and give directions, where necessary, for enhancing such preparedness;

(g) Coordinate response in the event of any threatening disaster situation or disaster;

(h) Give directions to any Department of the Government of the State or any other authority or body in the State regarding actions to be taken in response to any threatening disaster situation or disaster;

(i) Promote general education, awareness and community training in regard to the forms of disasters to which different parts of the State are vulnerable and the measures that may be taken by such community to prevent the disaster, mitigate and respond to such disaster;

(j) Advise, assist and coordinate the activities of the Departments of the Government of the State, District Authorities, statutory bodies and other governmental and non-governmental organizations engaged in disaster management;

(k) Provide necessary technical assistance or give advice to District Authorities and local authorities for carrying out their functions effectively;

(l) Advise the State Government regarding all financial matters in relation to disaster management;

(m) Examine the construction, in any local area in the State and, if it is of the opinion that the standards laid for such construction for the prevention of disaster is not being or has not been followed, may direct the District Authority or the local authority, as the case may be, to take such action as may be necessary to secure compliance of such standards;

(n) Provide information to the National Authority relating to different aspects of disaster management;

(o) Lay down, review and update State level response plans and guidelines and ensure that the district level plans are prepared, reviewed and updated;

(p) Ensure that communication systems are in order and the disaster management drills are carried out periodically;

(q) Perform such other functions as may be assigned to it by the State Authority or as it may consider necessary.

### **23. State Plan.-**

(1) There shall be a plan for disaster management for every State to be called the State Disaster Management Plan.

(2) The State Plan shall be prepared by the State Executive Committee having regard to the guidelines laid down by the National Authority and after such consultation with local

authorities, district authorities and the people's representatives as the State Executive Committee may deem fit.

(3) The State Plan prepared by the State Executive Committee under sub-section (2) shall be approved by the State Authority.

(4) The State Plan shall include,-

(a) The vulnerability of different parts of the State to different forms of disasters;

(b) The measures to be adopted for prevention and mitigation of disasters;

(c) The manner in which the mitigation measures shall be integrated with the development plans and projects;

(d) The capacity-building and preparedness measures to be taken;

(e) The roles and responsibilities of each Department of the Government of the State in relation to the measures specified in clauses (b), (c) and (d) above;

(f) The roles and responsibilities of different Departments of the Government of the State in responding to any threatening disaster situation or disaster.

(5) The State Plan shall be reviewed and updated annually.

(6) Appropriate provisions shall be made by the State Government for financing for the measures to be carried out under the State Plan.

(7) Copies of the State Plan referred to in sub-sections (2) and (5) shall be made available to the Departments of the Government of the State and such Departments shall draw up their own plans in accordance with the State Plan.

**24. Powers and functions of State Executive Committee in the event of threatening disaster situation.**-For the purpose of, assisting and protecting the community affected by disaster or providing relief to such community or, preventing or combating disruption or dealing with the effects of any threatening disaster situation, the State Executive Committee may-

(a) Control and restrict, vehicular traffic to, from or within, the vulnerable or affected area;

(b) Control and restrict the entry of any person into, his movement within and departure from, a vulnerable or affected area;

(c) Remove debris, conduct search and carry out rescue operations;

(d) Provide shelter, food, drinking water, essential provisions, healthcare and services in accordance with the standards laid down by the National Authority and State Authority;

- (e) Give direction to the concerned Department of the Government of the State, any District Authority or other authority, within the local limits of the State to take such measure or steps for rescue, evacuation or providing immediate relief saving lives or property, as may be necessary in its opinion;
- (f) Require any department of the Government of the State or any other body or authority or person in charge of any relevant resources to make available the resources for the purposes of emergency response, rescue and relief;
- (g) Require experts and consultants in the field of disasters to provide advice and assistance for rescue and relief;
- (h) Procure exclusive or preferential use of amenities from any authority or person as and when required;
- (i) Construct temporary bridges or other necessary structures and demolish unsafe structures which may be hazardous to public;
- (j) Ensure that non-governmental organizations carry out their activities in an equitable and non-discriminatory manner;
- (k) Disseminate information to public to deal with any threatening disaster situation or disaster;
- (l) Take such steps as the Central Government or the State Government may direct in this regard or take such other steps as are required or warranted by the form of any threatening disaster situation or disaster.

#### **CHAPTER IV**

#### **DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY**

##### **25. Constitution of District Disaster Management Authority.-**

(1) Every State Government shall, as soon as may be after issue of notification under sub-section (1) of section 14, by notification in the Official Gazette, establish a District Disaster Management Authority for every district in the State with such name as may be specified in that notification.

(2) The District Authority shall consist of the Chairperson and such number of other members, not exceeding seven, as may be prescribed by the State Government, and unless the rules otherwise provide, it shall consist of the following, namely:-

(a) The Collector or District Magistrate or Deputy Commissioner, as the case may be, of the district who shall be Chairperson, ex officio;

(b) The elected representative of the local authority who shall be the co-Chairperson, ex officio:

Provided that in the Tribal Areas, as referred to in the Sixth Schedule to the Constitution, the Chief Executive Member of the district council of autonomous district, shall be the co-Chairperson, ex officio;

(c) The Chief Executive Officer of the District Authority, ex officio;

(d) The Superintendent of Police, ex officio;

(e) The Chief Medical Officer of the district, ex officio;

(f) Not exceeding two other district level officers, to be appointed by the State Government.

(3) In any district where zila parishad exists, the Chairperson thereof shall be the co-Chairperson of the District Authority.

(4) The State Government shall appoint an officer not below the rank of Additional Collector or Additional District Magistrate or Additional Deputy Commissioner, as the case may be, of the district to be the Chief Executive Officer of the District Authority to exercise such powers and perform such functions as may be prescribed by the State Government and such other powers and functions as may be delegated to him by the District Authority.

#### **26. Powers of Chairperson of District Authority.-**

(1) The Chairperson of the District Authority shall, in addition to presiding over the meetings of the District Authority, exercise and discharge such powers and functions of the District Authority as the District Authority may delegate to him.

(2) The Chairperson of the District Authority shall, in the case of an emergency, have power to exercise all or any of the powers of the District Authority but the exercise of such powers shall be subject to ex post facto ratification of the District Authority.

(3) The District Authority or the Chairperson of the District Authority may, by general or special order, in writing, delegate such of its or his powers and functions, under sub-section (1) or (2), as the case may be, to the Chief Executive Officer of the District Authority, subject to such conditions and limitations, if any, as it or he deems fit.

**27. Meetings.-**The District Authority shall meet as and when necessary and at such time and place as the Chairperson may think fit.

#### **28. Constitution of advisory committees and other committees.-**

(1) The District Authority may, as and when it considers necessary, constitute one or more advisory committees and other committees for the efficient discharge of its functions.

(2) The District Authority shall, from amongst its members, appoint the Chairperson of the Committee referred to in sub-section (1).

(3) Any person associated as an expert with any committee or sub-committee constituted under sub-section (1) may be paid such allowances as may be prescribed by the State Government.

**29. Appointment of officers and other employees of District Authority.**-The State Government shall provide the District Authority with such officers, consultants and other employees as it considers necessary for carrying out the functions of District Authority.

**30. Powers and functions of District Authority.-**

(1) The District Authority shall act as the district planning, coordinating and implementing body for disaster management and take all measures for the purposes of disaster management in the district in accordance with the guidelines laid down by the National Authority and the State Authority.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of sub-section (1), the District Authority may-

- (i) Prepare a disaster management plan including district response plan for the district;
- (ii) Coordinate and monitor the implementation of the National Policy, State Policy, National Plan, State Plan and District Plan;
- (iii) Ensure that the areas in the district vulnerable to disasters are identified and measures for the prevention of disasters and the mitigation of its effects are undertaken by the departments of the Government at the district level as well as by the local authorities;
- (iv) Ensure that the guidelines for prevention of disasters, mitigation of its effects, preparedness and response measures as laid down by the National Authority and the State Authority are followed by all departments of the Government at the district level and the local authorities in the district;
- (v) Give directions to different authorities at the district level and local authorities to take such other measures for the prevention or mitigation of disasters as may be necessary;
- (vi) Lay down guidelines for prevention of disaster management plans by the department of the Government at the districts level and local authorities in the district;
- (vii) Monitor the implementation of disaster management plans prepared by the Departments of the Government at the district level;
- (viii) Lay down guidelines to be followed by the Departments of the Government at the district level for purposes of integration of measures for prevention of disasters and mitigation in their development plans and projects and provide necessary technical assistance therefor;

(ix) Monitor the implementation of measures referred to in clause (viii);

(x) Review the state of capabilities for responding to any disaster or threatening disaster situation in the district and give directions to the relevant departments or authorities at the district level for their up gradation as may be necessary;

(xi) Review the preparedness measures and give directions to the concerned departments at the district level or other concerned authorities where necessary for bringing the preparedness measures to the levels required for responding effectively to any disaster or threatening disaster situation;

(xii) Organize and coordinate specialized training programmes for different levels of officers, employees and voluntary rescue workers in the district;

(xiii) Facilitate community training and awareness programmes for prevention of disaster or mitigation with the support of local authorities, governmental and non-governmental organizations;

(xiv) Set up, maintain, review and upgrade the mechanism for early warnings and dissemination of proper information to public;

(xv) Prepare, review and update district level response plan and guidelines;

(xvi) Coordinate response to any threatening disaster situation or disaster;

(xvii) Ensure that the Departments of the Government at the district level and the local authorities prepare their response plans in accordance with the district response plan;

(xviii) Lay down guidelines for, or give direction to, the concerned Department of the Government at the district level or any other authorities within the local limits of the district to take measures to respond effectively to any threatening disaster situation or disaster;

(xix) Advise, assist and coordinate the activities of the Departments of the Government at the district level, statutory bodies and other governmental and non-governmental organizations in the district engaged in the disaster management;

(xx) Coordinate with, and give guidelines to, local authorities in the district to ensure that measures for the prevention or mitigation of threatening disaster situation or disaster in the district are carried out promptly and effectively;

(xxi) Provide necessary technical assistance or give advise to the local authorities in the district for carrying out their functions;

(xxii) Review development plans prepared by the Departments of the Government at the district level, statutory authorities or local authorities with a view to make necessary provisions therein for prevention of disaster or mitigation;

(xxiii) Examine the construction in any area in the district and, if it is of the opinion that the standards for the prevention of disaster or mitigation laid down for such construction is not being or has not been followed, may direct the concerned authority to take such action as may be necessary to secure compliance of such standards;

(xxiv) Identify buildings and places which could, in the event of any threatening disaster situation or disaster, be used as relief centers or camps and make arrangements for water supply and sanitation in such buildings or places;

(xxv) Establish stockpiles of relief and rescue materials or ensure preparedness to make such materials available at a short notice;

(xxvi) Provide information to the State Authority relating to different aspects of disaster management;

(xxvii) Encourage the involvement of non-governmental organizations and voluntary social-welfare institutions working at the grassroots level in the district for disaster management;

(xxviii) Ensure communication systems are in order, and disaster management drills are carried out periodically;

(xxix) Perform such other functions as the State Government or State Authority may assign to it or as it deems necessary for disaster management in the District.

### **31. District Plan.-**

(1) There shall be a plan for disaster management for every district of the State.

(2) The District Plan shall be prepared by the District Authority, after consultation with the local authorities and having regard to the National Plan and the State Plan, to be approved by the State Authority.

(3) The District Plan shall include-

(a) The areas in the district vulnerable to different forms of disasters;

(b) The measures to be taken, for prevention and mitigation of disaster, by the Departments of the Government at the district level and local authorities in the district;

(c) The capacity-building and preparedness measures required to be taken by the Departments of the Government at the district level and the local authorities in the district to respond to any threatening disaster situation or disaster;

(d) The response plans and procedures, in the event of a disaster, providing for-

(i) Allocation of responsibilities to the Departments of the Government at the district level and the local authorities in the district;

- (ii) Prompt response to disaster and relief thereof;
- (iii) Procurement of essential resources;
- (iv) Establishment of communication link; and
- (v) The dissemination of information to the public;
- (e) Such other matters as may be required by the State Authority.

(4) The District Plan shall be reviewed and updated annually.

(5) The copies of the District Plan referred to in sub-sections (2) and (4) shall be made available to the Departments of the Government in the district.

(6) The District Authority shall send a copy of the District Plan to the State Authority which shall forward it to the State Government.

(7) The District Authority shall, review from time to time, the implementation of the Plan and issue such instructions to different departments of the Government in the district as it may deem necessary for the implementation thereof.

**32. Plans by different authorities at district level and their implementation.**-Every office of the Government of India and of the State Government at the district level and the local authorities shall, subject to the supervision of the District Authority, -

(a) Prepare a disaster management plan setting out the following, namely:-

(i) Provisions for prevention and mitigation measures as provided for in the District Plan and as is assigned to the department or agency concerned;

(ii) Provisions for taking measures relating to capacity-building and preparedness as laid down in the District Plan;

(iii) The response plans and procedures, in the event of, any threatening disaster situation or disaster;

(b) Coordinate the preparation and the implementation of its plan with those of the other organizations at the district level including local authority, communities and other stakeholders;

(c) Regularly review and update the plan; and

(d) Submit a copy of its disaster management plan, and of any amendment thereto, to the District Authority.

**33. Requisition by the District Authority.**-The District Authority may by order require any officer or any Department at the district level or any local authority to take such measures for the prevention or mitigation of disaster, or to effectively respond to it, as may be necessary, and such officer or department shall be bound to carry out such order.

**34. Powers and functions of District Authority in the event of any threatening disaster situation or disaster.**-For the purpose of assisting, protecting or providing relief to the community, in response to any threatening disaster situation or disaster, the District Authority may-

- (a) Give directions for the release and use of resources available with any Department of the Government and the local authority in the district;
- (b) Control and restrict vehicular traffic to, from and within, the vulnerable or affected area;
- (c) Control and restrict the entry of any person into, his movement within and departure from, a vulnerable or affected area;
- (d) Remove debris, conduct search and carry out rescue operations;
- (e) Provide shelter, food, drinking water and essential provisions, healthcare and services;
- (f) Establish emergency communication systems in the affected area;
- (g) Make arrangements for the disposal of the unclaimed dead bodies;
- (h) Recommend to any Department of the Government of the State or any authority or body under that Government at the district level to take such measures as are necessary in its opinion;
- (i) Require experts and consultants in the relevant fields to advise and assist as it may deem necessary;
- (j) Procure exclusive or preferential use of amenities from any authority or person;
- (k) Construct temporary bridges or other necessary structures and demolish structures which may be hazardous to public or aggravate the effects of the disaster;
- (l) Ensure that the non-governmental organizations carry out their activities in an equitable and non-discriminatory manner;
- (m) Take such other steps as may be required or warranted to be taken in such a situation.

## CHAPTER V

### MEASURES BY THE GOVERNMENT FOR DISASTER MANAGEMENT

#### **35. Central Government to take measures.-**

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Central Government shall take all such measures as it deems necessary or expedient for the purpose of disaster management.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of sub-section (1), the measures which the Central Government may take under that sub-section include measures with respect to all or any of the following matters, namely:-

(a) Coordination of actions of the Ministries or Departments of the Government of India, State Governments, National Authority, State Authorities, governmental and non-governmental organizations in relation to disaster management;

(b) Ensure the integration of measures for prevention of disasters and mitigation by Ministries or Departments of the Government of India into their development plans and projects;

(c) Ensure appropriate allocation of funds for prevention of disaster, mitigation, capacity-building and preparedness by the Ministries or Departments of the Government of India;

(d) Ensure that the Ministries or Departments of the Government of India take necessary measures for preparedness to promptly and effectively respond to any threatening disaster situation or disaster;

(e) Cooperation and assistance to State Governments, as requested by them or otherwise deemed appropriate by it;

(f) Deployment of naval, military and air forces, other armed forces of the Union or any other civilian personnel as may be required for the purposes of this Act;

(g) Coordination with the United Nations agencies, international organizations and governments of foreign countries for the purposes of this Act;

(h) Establish institutions for research, training, and developmental programmes in the field of disaster management;

(i) Such other matters as it deems necessary or expedient for the purpose of securing effective implementation of the provisions of this Act.

(3) The Central Government may extend such support to other countries affected by major disaster as it may deem appropriate.

**36. Responsibilities of Ministries or Departments of Government of India.-**It shall be the responsibility of every Ministry or Department of the Government of India to -

- (a) Take measures necessary for prevention of disasters, mitigation, preparedness and capacity-building in accordance with the guidelines laid down by the National Authority;
- (b) Integrate into its development plans and projects, the measures for prevention or mitigation of disasters in accordance with the guidelines laid down by the National Authority;
- (c) Respond effectively and promptly to any threatening disaster situation or disaster in accordance with the guidelines of the National Authority or the directions of the National Executive Committee in this behalf;
- (d) Review the enactments administered by it, its policies, rules and regulations, with a view to incorporate therein the provisions necessary for prevention of disasters, mitigation or preparedness;
- (e) Allocate funds for measures for prevention of disaster, mitigation, capacity-building and preparedness;
- (f) Provide assistance to the National Authority and State Governments for-
  - (i) Drawing up mitigation, preparedness and response plans, capacity-building, data collection and identification and training of personnel in relation to disaster management;
  - (ii) Carrying out rescue and relief operations in the affected area;
  - (iii) Assessing the damage from any disaster;
  - (iv) Carrying out rehabilitation and reconstruction;
- (g) Make available its resources to the National Executive Committee or a State Executive Committee for the purposes of responding promptly and effectively to any threatening disaster situation or disaster, including measures for-
  - (i) Providing emergency communication in a vulnerable or affected area;
  - (ii) Transporting personnel and relief goods to and from the affected area;
  - (iii) Providing evacuation, rescue, temporary shelter or other immediate relief;
  - (iv) Setting up temporary bridges, jetties and landing places;
  - (v) Providing, drinking water, essential provisions, healthcare, and services in an affected area;
- (h) Take such other actions as it may consider necessary for disaster management.

**37. Disaster management plans of Ministries or Departments of Government of India.-**

(1) Every Ministry or Department of the Government of India shall-

(a) Prepare a disaster management plan specifying the following particulars, namely:-

(i) The measures to be taken by it for prevention and mitigation of disasters in accordance with the National Plan;

(ii) The specifications regarding integration of mitigation measures in its development plans in accordance with the guidelines of the National Authority and the National Executive Committee;

(iii) Its roles and responsibilities in relation to preparedness and capacity-building to deal with any threatening disaster situation or disaster;

(iv) Its roles and responsibilities in regard to promptly and effectively responding to any threatening disaster situation or disaster;

(v) The present status of its preparedness to perform the roles and responsibilities specified in sub-clauses (iii) and (iv);

(vi) The measures required to be taken in order to enable it to perform its responsibilities specified in sub-clauses (iii) and (iv);

(b) Review and update annually the plan referred to in clause (a);

(c) Forward a copy of the plan referred to in clause (a) or clause (b), as the case may be, to the Central Government which Government shall forward a copy thereof to the National Authority for its approval.

(2) Every Ministry or Department of the Government of India shall-

(a) Make, while preparing disaster management plan under clause (a) of sub-section (1), provisions for financing the activities specified therein;

(b) Furnish a status report regarding the implementation of the plan referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) to the National Authority, as and when required by it.

**38. State Government to take measures.-**

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, each State Government shall take all measures specified in the guidelines laid down by the National Authority and such further measures as it deems necessary or expedient, for the purpose of disaster management.

(2) The measures which the State Government may take under sub-section (1) include measures with respect to all or any of the following matters, namely:-

(a) Coordination of actions of different departments of the Government of the State, the State Authority, District Authorities, local authority and other non-governmental organizations;

(b) Cooperation and assistance in the disaster management to the National Authority and National Executive Committee, the State Authority and the State Executive Committee, and the District Authorities;

(c) Cooperation with, and assistance to, the Ministries or Departments of the Government of India in disaster management, as requested by them or otherwise deemed appropriate by it;

(d) Allocation of funds for measures for prevention of disaster, mitigation, capacity-building and preparedness by the departments of the Government of the State in accordance with the provisions of the State Plan and the District Plans;

(e) Ensure that the integration of measures for prevention of disaster or mitigation by the departments of the Government of the State in their development plans and projects;

(f) Integrate in the State development plan, measures to reduce or mitigate the vulnerability of different parts of the State to different disasters;

(g) Ensure the preparation of disaster management plans by different departments of the State in accordance with the guidelines laid down by the National Authority and the State Authority;

(h) Establishment of adequate warning systems up to the level of vulnerable communities;

(i) Ensure that different departments of the Government of the State and the District Authorities take appropriate preparedness measures;

(j) Ensure that in a threatening disaster situation or disaster, the resources of different departments of the Government of the State are made available to the National Executive Committee or the State Executive Committee or the District Authorities, as the case may be, for the purposes of effective response, rescue and relief in any threatening disaster situation or disaster;

(k) Provide rehabilitation and reconstruction assistance to the victims of any disaster; and

(l) Such other matters as it deems necessary or expedient for the purpose of securing effective implementation of provisions of this Act.

**39. Responsibilities of departments of the State Government.**-It shall be the responsibility of every department of the Government of a State to-

(a) Take measures necessary for prevention of disasters, mitigation, preparedness and capacity-building in accordance with the guidelines laid down by the National Authority and the State Authority;

(b) Integrate into its development plans and projects, the measures for prevention of disaster and mitigation;

(c) Allocate funds for prevention of disaster, mitigation, capacity-building and preparedness;

(d) Respond effectively and promptly to any threatening disaster situation or disaster in accordance with the State Plan, and in accordance with the guidelines or directions of the National Executive Committee and the State Executive Committee;

(e) Review the enactments administered by it, its policies, rules and regulations with a view to incorporate therein the provisions necessary for prevention of disasters, mitigation or preparedness;

(f) Provide assistance, as required, by the National Executive Committee, the State Executive Committee and District Authorities, for-

(i) Drawing up mitigation, preparedness and response plans, capacity-building, data collection and identification and training of personnel in relation to disaster management;

(ii) Assessing the damage from any disaster;

(iii) Carrying out rehabilitation and reconstruction;

(g) Make provision for resources in consultation with the State Authority for the implementation of the District Plan by its authorities at the district level;

(h) Make available its resources to the National Executive Committee or the State Executive Committee or the District Authorities for the purposes of responding promptly and effectively to any disaster in the State, including measures for-

(i) Providing emergency communication with a vulnerable or affected area;

(ii) Transporting personnel and relief goods to and from the affected area;

(iii) Providing evacuation, rescue, temporary shelter or other immediate relief;

(iv) Carrying out evacuation of persons or live-stock from an area of any threatening disaster situation or disaster;

(v) Setting up temporary bridges, jetties and landing places;

(vi) Providing drinking water, essential provisions, healthcare and services in an affected area;

(i) Such other actions as may be necessary for disaster management.

#### **40. Disaster management plan of departments of State.-**

(1) Every department of the State Government, in conformity with the guidelines laid down by the State Authority, shall-

(a) Prepare a disaster management plan which shall lay down the following :-

(i) The types of disasters to which different parts of the State are vulnerable;

(ii) Integration of strategies for the prevention of disaster or the mitigation of its effects or both with the development plans and programmes by the department;

(iii) The roles and responsibilities of the department of the State in the event of any threatening disaster situation or disaster and emergency support function it is required to perform;

(iv) Present status of its preparedness to perform such roles or responsibilities or emergency support function under sub-clause (iii);

(v) The capacity-building and preparedness measures proposed to be put into effect in order to enable the Ministries or Departments of the Government of India to discharge their responsibilities under section 37;

(b) Annually review and update the plan referred to in clause (a); and

(c) Furnish a copy of the plan referred to in clause (a) or clause (b), as the case may be, to the State Authority.

(2) Every department of the State Government, while preparing the plan under sub-section (1), shall make provisions for financing the activities specified therein.

(3) Every department of the State Government shall furnish an implementation status report to the State Executive Committee regarding the implementation of the disaster management plan referred to in sub-section (1).

## **CHAPTER VI**

### **LOCAL AUTHORITIES**

#### **41. Functions of the local authority.-**

(1) Subject to the directions of the District Authority, a local authority shall-

(a) Ensure that its officers and employees are trained for disaster management;

(b) Ensure that resources relating to disaster management are so maintained as to be readily available for use in the event of any threatening disaster situation or disaster;

(c) Ensure all construction projects under it or within its jurisdiction conform to the standards and specifications laid down for prevention of disasters and mitigation by the National Authority, State Authority and the District Authority;

(d) Carry out relief, rehabilitation and reconstruction activities in the affected area in accordance with the State Plan and the District Plan.

(2) The local authority may take such other measures as may be necessary for the disaster management.

## CHAPTER VII

### NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT

#### **42. National Institute of Disaster Management.-**

(1) With effect from such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette appoint in this behalf, there shall be constituted an institute to be called the National Institute of Disaster Management.

(2) The National Institute of Disaster Management shall consist of such number of members as may be prescribed by the Central Government.

(3) The term of office of, and vacancies among, members of the National Institute of Disaster Management and manner of filling such vacancies shall be such as may be prescribed.

(4) There shall be a governing body of the National Institute of Disaster Management which shall be constituted by the Central Government from amongst the members of the National Institute of Disaster Management in such manner as may be prescribed.

(5) The governing body of the National Institute of Disaster Management shall exercise such powers and discharge such functions as may be prescribed by regulations.

(6) The procedure to be followed in exercise of its powers and discharge of its functions by the governing body, and the term of office of, and the manner of filling vacancies among the members of the governing body, shall be such as may be prescribed by regulations.

(7) Until the regulations are made under this section, the Central Government may make such regulations; and any regulation so made may be altered or rescinded by the National Institute of Disaster Management in exercise of its powers.

(8) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the National Institute of Disaster Management shall function within the broad policies and guidelines laid down by the National Authority and be responsible for planning and promoting training and research in the area of disaster

management, documentation and development of national level information base relating to disaster management policies, prevention mechanisms and mitigation measures.

(9) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions contained in sub-section (8), the National Institute, for the discharge of its functions, may -

(a) Develop training modules, undertake research and documentation in disaster management and organize training programmes;

(b) Formulate and implement a comprehensive human resource development plan covering all aspects of disaster management;

(c) Provide assistance in national level policy formulation;

(d) Provide required assistance to the training and research institutes for development of training and research programmes for stakeholders including Government functionaries and undertake training of faculty members of the State level training institutes;

(e) Provide assistance to the State Governments and State training institutes in the formulation of State level policies, strategies, disaster management framework and any other assistance as may be required by the State Governments or State training institutes for capacity-building of stakeholders, Government including its functionaries, civil society members, corporate sector and people's elected representatives;

(f) Develop educational materials for disaster management including academic and professional courses;

(g) Promote awareness among stakeholders including college or school teachers and students, technical personnel and others associated with multi-hazard mitigation, preparedness and response measures;

(h) Undertake, Organize and facilitate study courses, conferences, lectures, seminars within and outside the country to promote the aforesaid objects;

(i) Undertake and provide for publication of journals, research papers and books and establish and maintain libraries in furtherance of the aforesaid objects;

(j) Do all such other lawful things as are conducive or incidental to the attainment of the above objects; and

(k) Undertake any other function as may be assigned to it by the Central Government.

**43. Officers and other employees of the National Institute.**-The Central Government shall provide the National Institute of Disaster Management with such officers, consultants and other employees, as it considers necessary, for carrying out its functions.

## CHAPTER VIII

### NATIONAL DISASTER RESPONSE FORCE

#### **44. National Disaster Response Force.-**

(1) There shall be constituted a National Disaster Response Force for the purpose of specialist response to a threatening disaster situation or disaster.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Force shall be constituted in such manner and, the conditions of service of the members of the Force, including disciplinary provisions therefore, be such as may be prescribed.

**45. Control, direction, etc.-**The general superintendence, direction and control of the Force shall be vested and exercised by the National Authority and the command and supervision of the Force shall vest in an officer to be appointed by the Central Government as the Director General of the National Disaster Response Force.

## CHAPTER IX

### FINANCE, ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT

#### **46. National Disaster Response Fund.-**

(1) The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, constitute a fund to be called the National Disaster Response Fund for meeting any threatening disaster situation or disaster and there shall be credited thereto-

(a) An amount which the Central Government may, after due appropriation made by Parliament by law in this behalf provide;

(b) Any grants that may be made by any person or institution for the purpose of disaster management.

(2) The National Disaster Response Fund shall be made available to the National Executive Committee to be applied towards meeting the expenses for emergency response, relief and rehabilitation in accordance with the guidelines laid down by the Central Government in consultation with the National Authority.

#### **47. National Disaster Mitigation Fund.-**

(1) The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, constitute a Fund to be called the National Disaster Mitigation Fund for projects exclusively for the purpose of mitigation and there shall be credited thereto such amount which the Central Government may, after due appropriation made by Parliament by law in this behalf, provide.

(2) The National Disaster Mitigation Fund shall be applied by the National Authority.

**48. Establishment of funds by State Government.-**

(1) The State Government shall, immediately after notifications issued for constituting the State Authority and the District Authorities, establish for the purposes of this Act the following funds, namely:-

- (a) The fund to be called the State Disaster Response Fund;
- (b) The fund to be called the District Disaster Response Fund;
- (c) The fund to be called the State Disaster Mitigation Fund;
- (d) The fund to be called the District Disaster Mitigation Fund.

(2) The State Government shall ensure that the funds established-

- (i) Under clause (a) of sub-section (1) is available to the State Executive Committee;
- (ii) Under sub-clause (c) of sub-section (1) is available to the State Authority;
- (iii) Under clauses (b) and (d) of sub-section (1) are available to the District Authority.

**49. Allocation of funds by Ministries and Departments.-**

(1) Every Ministry or Department of the Government of India shall make provisions, in its annual budget, for funds for the purposes of carrying out the activities and programmes set out in its disaster management plan.

(2) The provisions of sub-section (1) shall, mutatis mutandis, apply to departments of the Government of the State.

**50. Emergency procurement and accounting.-**Where by reason of any threatening disaster situation or disaster, the National Authority or the State Authority or the District Authority is satisfied that immediate procurement of provisions or materials or the immediate application of resources are necessary for rescue or relief,-

- (a) It may authorize the concerned department or authority to make the emergency procurement and in such case, the standard procedure requiring inviting of tenders shall be deemed to be waived;
- (b) A certificate about utilization of provisions or materials by the controlling officer authorized by the National Authority, State Authority or District Authority, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be a valid document or voucher for the purpose of accounting of emergency, procurement of such provisions or materials.

**CHAPTER X**  
**OFFENCES AND PENALTIES**

**51. Punishment for obstruction, etc.-Whoever, without reasonable cause-**

(a) Obstructs any officer or employee of the Central Government or the State Government, or a person authorized by the National Authority or State Authority or District Authority in the discharge of his functions under this Act; or

(b) Refuses to comply with any direction given by or on behalf of the Central Government or the State Government or the National Executive Committee or the State Executive Committee or the District Authority under this Act,

shall on conviction be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year or with fine, or with both, and if such obstruction or refusal to comply with directions results in loss of lives or imminent danger thereof, shall on conviction be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years.

**52. Punishment for false claim.**-Whoever knowingly makes a claim which he knows or has reason to believe to be false for obtaining any relief, assistance, repair, reconstruction or other benefits consequent to disaster from any officer of the Central Government, the State Government, the National Authority, the State Authority or the District Authority, shall, on conviction be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years, and also with fine.

**53. Punishment for misappropriation of money or materials, etc.**-Whoever, being entrusted with any money or materials, or otherwise being, in custody of, or dominion over, any money or goods, meant for providing relief in any threatening disaster situation or disaster, misappropriates or appropriates for his own use or disposes of such money or materials or any part thereof or willfully compels any other person so to do, shall on conviction be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years, and also with fine.

**54. Punishment for false warning.**-Whoever makes or circulates a false alarm or warning as to disaster or its severity or magnitude, leading to panic, shall on conviction, be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to one year or with fine.

**55. Offences by Departments of the Government.-**

(1) Where an offence under this Act has been committed by any Department of the Government, the head of the Department shall be deemed to be guilty of the offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly unless he proves that the offence was committed without his knowledge or that he exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission of such offence.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), where an offence under this Act has been committed by a Department of the Government and it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of, or is attributable to any neglect on the part of, any officer, other than the head of the Department, such officer shall be

deemed to be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

**56. Failure of officer in duty or his connivance at the contravention of the provisions of this Act.**-Any officer, on whom any duty has been imposed by or under this Act and who ceases or refuses to perform or withdraws himself from the duties of his office shall, unless he has obtained the express written permission of his official superior or has other lawful excuse for so doing, be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year or with fine.

**57. Penalty for contravention of any order regarding requisitioning.**-If any person contravenes any order made under section 65, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year or with fine or with both.

**58. Offence by companies.-**

(1) Where an offence under this Act has been committed by a company or body corporate, every person who at the time the offence was committed, was in charge of, and was responsible to, the company, for the conduct of the business of the company, as well as the company, shall be deemed to be guilty of the contravention and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly:

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall render any such person liable to any punishment provided in this Act, if he proves that the offence was committed without his knowledge or that he exercised due diligence to prevent the commission of such offence.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), where an offence under this Act has been committed by a company, and it is proved that the offence was committed with the consent or connivance of or is attributable to any neglect on the part of any director, manager, secretary or other officer of the company, such director, manager, secretary or other officer shall also, be deemed to be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

Explanation.-For the purpose of this section -

(a) "Company" means any body corporate and includes a firm or other association of individuals; and

(b) "Director", in relation to a firm, means a partner in the firm.

**59. Previous sanction for prosecution.**-No prosecution for offences punishable under sections 55 and 56 shall be instituted except with the previous sanction of the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, or of any officer authorized in this behalf, by general or special order, by such Government.

**60. Cognizance of offences.**-No court shall take cognizance of an offence under this Act except on a complaint made by-

(a) The National Authority, the State Authority, the Central Government, the State Government, the District Authority or any other authority or officer authorized in this behalf by that Authority or Government, as the case may be; or

(b) Any person who has given notice of not less than thirty days in the manner prescribed, of the alleged offence and his intention to make a complaint to the National Authority, the State Authority, the Central Government, the State Government, the District Authority or any other authority or officer authorized as aforesaid."

## **CHAPTER XI**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

**61. Prohibition against discrimination.**-While providing compensation and relief to the victims of disaster, there shall be no discrimination on the ground of sex, caste, community, descent or religion.

**62. Power to issue direction by Central Government.**-Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, it shall be lawful for the Central Government to issue direction in writing to the Ministries or Departments of the Government of India, or the National Executive Committee or the State Government, State Authority, State Executive Committee, statutory bodies or any of its officers or employees, as the case may be, to facilitate or assist in the disaster management and such Ministry or Department or Government or Authority, Executive Committee, statutory body, officer or employee shall be bound to comply with such direction.

**63. Powers to be made available for rescue operations.**-Any officer or authority of the Union or a State, when requested by the National Executive Committee, any State Executive Committee or District Authority or any person authorized by such Committee or Authority in this behalf, shall make available to that Committee or authority or person, such officers and employees as requested for, to perform any of the functions in connection with the prevention of disaster or mitigation or rescue or relief work.

**64. Making or amending rules, etc., in certain circumstances.**-Subject to the provisions of this Act, if it appears to the National Executive Committee, State Executive Committee or the District Authority, as the case may be, that provisions of any rule, regulation, notification, guideline, instruction, order, scheme or bye-laws, as the case may be, are required to be made or amended for the purposes of prevention of disasters or the mitigation thereof, it may require the amendment of such rules, regulation, notification, guidelines, instruction, order, scheme or bye-laws, as the case may be, for that purpose, and the appropriate department or authority shall take necessary action to comply with the requirements.

**65. Power of requisition of resources, provisions, vehicles, etc., for rescue operations, etc.-**

(1) If it appears to the National Executive Committee, State Executive Committee or District Authority or any officer as may be authorized by it in this behalf that-

(a) Any resources with any authority or person are needed for the purpose of prompt response;

(b) Any premises are needed or likely to be needed for the purpose of rescue operations; or

(c) Any vehicle is needed or is likely to be needed for the purposes of transport of resources from disaster affected areas or transport of resources to the affected area or transport in connection with rescue, rehabilitation or reconstruction, such authority may, by order in writing, requisition such resources or premises or such vehicle, as the case may be, and may make such further orders as may appear to it to be necessary or expedient in connection with the requisitioning.

(2) Whenever any resource, premises or vehicle is requisitioned under sub-section (1), the period of such requisition shall not extend beyond the period for which such resource, premises or vehicle is required for any of the purposes mentioned in that sub-section.

(3) In this section,-

(a) "Resources" includes men and material resources;

(b) "Services" includes facilities;

(c) "Premises" means any land, building or part of a building and includes a hut, shed or other structure or any part thereof;

(d) "Vehicle" means any vehicle used or capable of being used for the purpose of transport, whether propelled by mechanical power or otherwise.

**66. Payment of compensation.-**

(1) Whenever any Committee, Authority or officer referred to in sub-section (1) of section 65, in pursuance of that section requisitions any premises, there shall be paid to the persons interested compensation the amount of which shall be determined by taking into consideration the following, namely:-

(i) The rent payable in respect of the premises, or if no rent is so payable, the rent payable for similar premises in the locality;

(ii) If as consequence of the requisition of the premises the person interested is compelled to change his residence or place of business, the reasonable expenses (if any) incidental to such change:

Provided that where any person interested being aggrieved by the amount of compensation so determined makes an application within the thirty days to the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, for referring the matter to an arbitrator, the amount

of compensation to be paid shall be such as the arbitrator appointed in this behalf by the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, may determine:

Provided further that where there is any dispute as to the title to receive the compensation or as to the apportionment of the amount of compensation, it shall be referred by the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, to an arbitrator appointed in this behalf by the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, for determination, and shall be determined in accordance with the decision of such arbitrator.

Explanation.-In this sub-section, the expression "person interested" means the person who was in actual possession of the premises requisitioned under section 65 immediately before the requisition, or where no person was in such actual possession, the owner of such premises.

(2) Whenever any Committee, Authority or officer, referred to in sub-section (1) of section 65 in pursuance of that section requisitions any vehicle, there shall be paid to the owner thereof compensation the amount of which shall be determined by the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, on the basis of the fares or rates prevailing in the locality for the hire of such vehicle:

Provided that where the owner of such vehicle being aggrieved by the amount of compensation so determined makes an application within the prescribed time to the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, for referring the matter to an arbitrator, the amount of compensation to be paid shall be such as the arbitrator appointed in this behalf by the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, may determine:

Provided further that where immediately before the requisitioning the vehicle or vessel was by virtue of a hire purchase agreement in the possession of a person other than the owner, the amount determined under this sub-section as the total compensation payable in respect of the requisition shall be apportioned between that person and the owner in such manner as they may agree upon, and in default of agreement, in such manner as an arbitrator appointed by the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, in this behalf may decide.

**67. Direction to medial for communication of warnings, etc.**-The National Authority, the State Authority, or a District Authority may recommend to the Government to give direction to any authority or person in control of any audio or audio-visual media or such other means of communication as may be available to carry any warning or advisories regarding any threatening disaster situation or disaster, and the said means of communication and media as designated shall comply with such direction.

**68. Authentication of orders or decisions.**-Every order or decision of the National Authority or the National Executive Committee, the State Authority, or the State Executive Committee or the District Authority, shall be authenticated by such officers of the National Authority or

the National Executive Committee or, the State Executive Committee, or the District Authority, as may be authorized by it in this behalf.

**69. Delegation of powers.**-The National Executive Committee, State Executive Committee, as the case may be, by general or special order in writing, may delegate to the Chairperson or any other member or to any officer, subject to such conditions and limitations, if any, as may be specified in the order, such of its powers and functions under this Act as it may deem necessary.

**70. Annual report.-**

(1) The National Authority shall prepare once every year, in such form and at such time as may be prescribed, an annual report giving a true and full account of its activities during the previous year and copies thereof shall be forwarded to the Central Government and that Government shall cause the same to be laid before both Houses of Parliament within one month of its receipt.

(2) The State Authority shall prepare once in every year, in such form and at such time as may be prescribed, an annual report giving a true and full account of its activities during the previous year and copies thereof shall be forwarded to the State Government and that Government shall cause the same to be laid before each House of the State Legislature where it consists of two Houses, or where such Legislature consists of one House, before that House.

**71. Bar of jurisdiction of court.**-No court (except the Supreme Court or a High Court) shall have jurisdiction to entertain any suit or proceeding in respect of anything done, action taken, orders made, direction, instruction or guidelines issued by the Central Government, National Authority, State Government, State Authority or District Authority in pursuance of any power conferred by, or in relation to its functions, by this Act.

**72. Act to have overriding effect.**-The provisions of this Act, shall have effect, notwithstanding anything inconsistent therewith contained in any other law for the time being in force or in any instrument having effect by virtue of any law other than this Act.

**73. Action taken in good faith.**-No suit or prosecution or other proceeding shall lie in any court against the Central Government or the National Authority or the State Government or the State Authority or the District Authority or local authority or any officer or employee of the Central Government or the National Authority or the State Government or the State Authority or the District Authority or local authority or any person working for on behalf of such Government or authority in respect of any work done or purported to have been done or intended to be done in good faith by such authority or Government or such officer or employee or such person under the provisions of this Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder.

**74. Immunity from legal process.**-Officers and employees of the Central Government, National Authority, National Executive Committee, State Government, State Authority, State Executive Committee or District Authority shall be immune from legal process in regard to any warning in respect of any impending disaster communicated or disseminated by them in

their official capacity or any action taken or direction issued by them in pursuance of such communication or dissemination.

**75. Power of Central Government to make rules.-**

(1) The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :-

(a) The composition and number of the members of the National Authority under sub-section (2), and the term of office and conditions of service of members of the National Authority under sub-section (4), of section 3;

(b) The allowances to be paid to the members of the advisory committee under sub-section (2) of section 7;

(c) The powers and functions of the Chairperson of the National Executive Committee under sub-section (3) of section 8 and the procedure to be followed by the National Executive Committee in exercise of its powers and discharge of its functions under sub-section (4) of section 8;

(d) Allowances to be paid to the persons associated with the sub-committee constituted by the National Executive Committee under sub-section (3) of section 9;

(e) The number of members of the National Institute of Disaster Management under sub-section (2), the term of the office and vacancies among members and the manner of filling such vacancies under sub-section (3) and the manner of constituting the Governing Body of the National Institute of Disaster Management under sub-section (4) of section 42;

(f) The manner of constitution of the Force, the conditions of service of the members of the Force, including disciplinary provisions under sub-section (2) of section 44;

(g) The manner in which notice of the offence and of the intention to make a complaint to the National Authority, the State Authority, the Central Government, the State Government or the other authority or officer under clause (b) of section 60;

(h) The form in which and the time within which annual report is to be prepared under section 70;

(i) Any other matter which is to be, or may be, prescribed, or in respect of which provision is to be made by rules.

**76. Power to make regulations.-**

(1) The National Institute of Disaster Management, with the previous approval of the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, make regulations consistent with this Act and the rules made thereunder to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such regulations may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:-

(a) Powers and functions to be exercised and discharged by the governing body;

(b) Procedure to be followed by the governing body in exercise of the powers and discharge of its functions;

(c) Any other matter for which under this Act provision may be made by the regulations.

**77. Rules and regulations to be laid before Parliament.**-Every rule made by the Central Government and every regulation made by the National Institute of Disaster Management under this Act shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised of one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule or regulation or both Houses agree that the rule or regulation should not be made, the rule or regulation shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule or regulation.

**78. Power of State Government to make rules.-**

(1) The State Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules to carry out the provisions of this Act.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:-

(a) The composition and number of the members of the State Authority under sub-section (2), and the term of office and conditions of service of the members of the State Authority under sub-section (5), of section 14;

(b) The allowances to be paid to the members of the advisory committee under sub-section (2) of section 17;

(c) The powers and functions of the Chairperson of the State Executive Committee under sub-section (3), and the procedure to be followed by the State Executive Committee in exercise of its powers and discharge of its functions under sub-section (4) of section 20;

(d) Allowances to be paid to the persons associated with the sub-committee constituted by the State Executive Committee under sub-section (3) of section 21;

(e) The composition and the number of members of the District Authority under sub-section (2), and the powers and functions to be exercised and discharged by the Chief Executive Officer of the District Authority under sub-section (3) of section 25;

(f) Allowances payable to the persons associated with any committee constituted by the District Authority as experts under sub-section (3) of section 28;

(g) Any other matter which is to be, or may be, prescribed, or in respect of which provision is to be made by rules.

(3) Every rule made by the State Government under this Act shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of the State Legislature where it consists of two Houses, or where such Legislature consists of one House before that House.

**79. Power to remove difficulties.-**

(1) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, by notification in the Official Gazette, make order not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act as may appear to it to be necessary or expedient for the removal of the difficulty:

Provided that no such order shall be made after the expiration of two years from the commencement of this Act.

(2) Every order made under this section shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament or the Legislature, as the case may be.

T. K. VISWANATHAN,

Secy. to the Govt. of India.

# vki nk ÁcUku vf/kfu; e] 2005

---

/kjkvˆadk Øe

---

v/; k 1

Ákj fEHd

1- l {kr uke] foLrkj vᵒ Ákj EHA

2- i fjHk'kk A

v/; k 2

jK'Vfr vki nk ÁcUku Ák/kdj. k

3- jK'Vfr vki nk ÁcUku çk/kdj. k dh LFki ukA

4- jK'Vfr Ák/kdj. k dçvf/koškuA

5- jK'Vfr Ák/kdj. k dçvf/kdfj; ˆavᵒ vU dežk'j; ˆadh fu; qDrA

6- jK'Vfr Ák/kdj. k dh 'kDr; kavᵒ ÑR; A

7- jK'Vfr Ák/kdj. k }kjk Lkylgdj l febr dk xBuA

8- jK'Vfr dk; Zlkj. h l febr dk xBuA

9- mi l febr; ˆadk xBuA

10- jK'Vfr dk; Zlkj. h l febr dh 'kDr; kavᵒ ÑR; A

11- jK'Vfr ; ˆt ukA

12- jkgr dçU wre ekud ˆadçfy; sekxž'kzi fl ) krA

13- \_ .k Áfrnk; vkn eajkgrA

v/; k 3

jK'; vki nk ÁcUku Ák/kdj. k

14- jK'; vki nk Ácaku Ák/kdj. k dh LFki ukA

15- jK'; Ák/kdj. k dçvf/koškuA

16- jK'; Ák/kdj. k dçvk/kdfj; ˆavᵒ vU dežk'j; ˆadh fu; qDrA

17- jK'; Ák/kdj. k }kjk l ylgdj l febr dk xBuA

18- jK'; Ák/kdj. k dh 'kDr; kavᵒ ÑR;

19- jK'; Ák/kdj. k }kjk jkgr dçU wre ekud dçfy; sekxž'kzi

fl ) krA

- 20- jkT; dk Zlkj. kh l febr dk xBuA
- 21- jkT; dk Zlkj. kh l febr }kj k mi l febr; "adk xBuA
- 22- jkT; dk Zlfj. kh l febr dčÑR; A
- 23- jkT; ; "t uA
- 24- vki nk dh vk'kdk dh n'kk ea jkT; dk Zlkj. kh l febr dh 'kDr; ka vᵍ ÑR; A

v/; k; 4

ft yk vki nk Ácu ku Ák/kdj. k

- 25- ft yk vki nk Ácu ku Ák/kdj. k dk xBuA
- 26- ft yk Ák/kdj. k dčv/; {k dh 'kDr; ka
- 27- vf/koś kuA
- 28- l ylgdj l febr; "avᵍ vU; l febr; "adk xBuA
- 29- ft yk Ák/kdj. k dčvf/kdj; "avᵍ vU; deḥkj; "adh fu; qDrA
- 30- ft yk Ák/kdj. k dh 'kDr; kavᵍ ÑR; A
- 31- ft yk ; "t uA
- 32- ft yk Lrj ij fckk Ák/kdj; "a}kj k ; "t uk ar\$ kj djuk vᵍ mudk dk kzo; uA
- 33- ft yk Ák/kdj. k }kj k v/; i\$ka
- 34- fdl h vki nk dh vk'kdk dh flfkr ; k vki nk dh n'kk ea ft yk Ák/kdj. k dh 'kDr; kavᵍ ÑR; A

v/; k; 5

vki nk Ácu dčfy; slj dj k }kj k mi k

- 35- dčeh; l j dj k }kj k fd; st kus okys mi k; A
- 36- Hkj r l j dj k dčea-ky; "a; k foHkx"adčmUj nk; RoA
- 37- Hkj r l j dj k dčea-ky; "a; k foHkx"adh vki nk Ácu ; "t uk A
- 38- jkT; l j dj k }kj k mi k; djukA
- 39- jkT; l j dj k dčfoHkx"adčmUj nk; RoA
- 40- jkT; l j dj k dčfoHkx"adh vki nk Ácu ; "t uA

v/; k; 6

Lfkur; Ák/kdj h

- 41- Lfkur; Ák/kdj h dčÑR; A

v/; k; 7

jKvfr; vki nk Ácu l Lfkur

- 42- jKvfr; vki nk Ácu l LfkurA
- 43- jKvfr; l Lfkur dčvf/kdj h vᵍ vU; deḥkj h

v/; k 8

jK'Vfr vkinke"pu cy

44- jK'Vfr vkinke"pu cyA

45- fu; ak k funsku vknA

v/; k 9

foUk ysk vG l ajhkk

46- jK'Vfr vkinke"pu fuf/kA

47- jK'Vfr vkinke"leu fuf/kA

48- jkT; ljdkj }kjk fuf/k "adh LFki uA

49- ea;ky; "avG foHk"a}kjk fuf/k "adk vlo'uA

50- vki kr mi ki u vG ysk t "[kA

v/; k 10

vijk/k vG 'kLr; ka

51- ck/k Myu\$ vkn dcfy; snMA

52- feF; k nos dcfy; snMA

53- /ku ; k l k vkn dcfy; sn#i; "t u dcfy; snMA

54- feF; k prkouh dcfy; snMA

55- ljdkj dcfok"a}kjk vijk/kA

56- vf/kldjh dh drZ ikyu eal Qyrk ; k ml dh v'j l sbl

vf/kfu; ue dcmi cakadcmYyaku dcfAfr e@ukuqyrkA

57- v/; isk dcl cak esdcl h vknk dcmYyaku dcfy; s 'kLrA

58- da fu; "a}kjk vijk/kA

59- vfk "t u dcfy; siwZet jkA

60- vijk/kadkl kluA

v/; k 11

Adh kZ

61- foHn dk Afr"qkA

# vki nk ÁcUku vf/kfu; e] 2005

1/2005 dk vf/kfu; e Lk; kd 53½

[23 fnl aj] 2005]

vki nk v"adÁÁhoh ÁcUku vG ml l sl af/kr ; k  
ml dcvkuúkd fo" k "adk mi cak  
djus dcfy; s  
vf/kfu, ke

Hkj r x. kjkt; dCNi uoa"Zeal á n~} kjk fuEufyf[kr : i ea; g  
vf/kfu, ker g"&

v/; k 1

Ákj fEhd

1- 1/2 bl vf/kfu; e dk l f{kr uke vki nk ÁcUku vf/kfu; e] 2005  
g&

l f{kr uke] foLrkj  
vG Ákj E

1/2 bl dk foLrkj l Ei wkZHkj r ij g&

1/3; g ml rkjh[k d" ÁoUk g" xk t" dUer, ljdkj] jkt i= ea  
vf/kl puk } kjk fu; r dj\$ vG bl vf/kfu; e dcfHFK&fHFK micUka  
ds fy, vG fHFK&fHFK jkt; "ads fy; s fHFK&fHFK rkjh[afu; r dh tk  
Lkdch vG fdl hjkt; dcl ak ea bl vf/kfu; e dcfdl h micUk d  
Ákj ak dcfÁfr fdl h funZk dk vFZ; g yxk; k tk xk fd og ml  
jkt; esml mi cak dcfÁkj ak dcfÁfr funZk g&

2

ifjÖRk a

2- bl vf/kfu, ke e] t c rd fd l nHZeavU; Fkk vi f{kr u g"&

1/2 ÁÁHfor {=D l snk dk , d k {= ; k Hkx vfHÁr gSt" fdl h  
vki nk l sÁHfor g\$

1/2 Plerk fuekZP dcvUrxZ fuEufyf[kr g&

(i) fo|eku l á k/ku" a vG vÆ r ; k l ft r fd; s t kus  
okys l á k/ku" adh igplu(

(ii) mlk[M (i) dcfv/ku igplu fd; s x, l á k/ku" a d"  
vÆ r djuk; k l ft r djuk(

(iii) vki nk v"adÁÁhoh ÁcUku dcfy; s dkEd dk xBu  
vG Áf' k k k rFlk , d s Áf' k k k dk l EBU; u(



ft ues rR e; fof/k }kj k fdl h fofufnZV LFKuh; {e dç Hkrj  
vlo'; d l ok aÁnku djus dh ukxfjd l okv"adçfu; ak k vç ÁcUku  
l fgr 'kDr; kafofufgr fd xÃ g\$

½½ B'leuP l s fdl h vki nk ; k vki nk dh vk'kalk dh fLFkr dç  
t "f[le] l ek?kr ; k ÁHko d" de djus dç fy; s vk'kf; r mik  
vfHÁr g\$

¼½ B'KVtr Ák/kdj. kP l s /kjk 3 dh mi /kjk ¼½ dçv/khu LFKfi r  
jKVtr vki nk ÁcUku Ák/kdj. k vfHÁr g\$

¼½ B'KVtr dk; Zlkj. kh l febrP l s /kjk 8 dh mi /kjk ¼½ dçv/khu  
xfBr jKVtr Ák/kdj. k dh dk; Zlkj. kh l febr vfHÁr g\$

½½ B'KVtr ; "t ukP l s /kjk 11 ds v/khu l áwZnçk dç fy; s r\$ kj  
dh xÃ vki nk ÁcUku ; "t uk vfHÁr g\$

½½ Br\$ kjP l s fdl h vki nk dh vk'kalk dh fLFkr ; k vki nk vç  
ml dçÁHko"al s fui Vus dç fy; s r\$ kj jgus dh fLFkr vfHÁr g\$

¼½ B'ofgrP l s bl vf/khu; e dçv/khu cuk x; s fu; e" a }kj k fofgr  
vfHÁr g\$

¼½ B'ufuZkZkP l s vki nk dç i ' pkr~fdl h l Ei fÜk dk l füelZk ; k  
ÁR; korZi vfHÁr g\$

¼½ B'á k'kuP dçvÜrXZ t Uk'kDr] l ok á l kkkh vç jl n Hh g\$

¼½ B'KT; Ák/kdj. kP l s /kjk 14 dh mi /kjk ¼½ dçv/khu LFKfi r  
jKT; vki nk ÁcUku Ák/kdj. k vfHÁr g\$ vç ml dçvÜrXZ ml /kjk  
dçv/khu xfBr l ák jKT; {e dk vki nk Ácáku Ák/kdj. k Hh g\$

¼½ B'KT; dk; Zlkj. kh l febrP l s /kjk 20 dh mi /kjk ¼½ dçv/khu  
xfBr jKT; Ák/kdj. k dh dk; Zlkj. kh l febr vfHÁr g\$

¼½ B'KT; l jdljP l s jKT; l jdlj dk og foHkx vfHÁr g\$ ft l dk  
vki nk Ácáku ij Á'kd fud fu; =. ka g\$ vç ml dçvÜrXZ jKVtr  
}kj k l áo/khu dçvuçNn 239 dçv/khu fu; çr fd; k x; k fdl h l ák  
jKT; {e dk Á'kd d Hh g\$

¼½ B'KT; ; "t ukP l s /kjk 23 dçv/khu l áwZjKT; dç fy; s r\$ kj  
dh xÃ vki nk ÁcUku ; "t uk vfHÁr g\$

v/; k 2

### jKvfr vkin k ÁcUku Ák/kdj. k

3- ¼½, d h rkh[k l s ft l s d ðeh, l jdkj] jKvfr= es vf/kl þuk }kj h bl fufeðk fu; r djð bl vf/ku; e dð Á; "tu" a dð fy; s jKvfr vkin k Ácáku Ák/kdj. k uke l s Kkk , d Ák/kdj. k dh LFki uk dh t k s h A

jKvfr vkin k  
ÁcUku Ák/kdj. k  
dh LFki uk

½ jKvfr Ák/kdj. k es, d v/; 'k v g u 0 l s vuf/kl mrus l nL; g'as ft Rus d ðeh, l jdkj }kj k fofgr fd, t k a v g t c rd fd fu; e' a ea v U Flk micð/kr u fd; k t k ð jKvfr Ák/kdj. k es fu fufyf[kr g'as&

¼½ Hkj r dk Á/kðea=l t" jKvfr Ák/kdj. k dk insu v/,kk g'xk

¼k½u 0 l s vuf/kl , d s v U LknL; t" jKvfr Ák/kdj. k dðv/,kk }kj k ukefunZ' kr fd, t k as

½ jKvfr Ák/kdj. k dk v/,kk mi /kj k ½ dð [kM ¼k½ dðv/ku uk fu Æ"V l nL; "aea l s, d l nL; d" jKvfr Ák/kdj. k dðmi k'; {k dð: i l sinkk fgr dj l d&k

¼½ jKvfr Ák/kdj. k dð l nL; "a dh inkof/k v g l ok dh 'krZ oa g'ax t" fofgr dh t k a

jKvfr Ák/kdj. k  
dðv/koðku

4- ¼½ jKvfr Ák/kdj. k dk vf/koðku t c Hh vlo'; d g] , d s l e; v g LFku ij g'xk ft l s jKvfr Ák/kdj. k dk v/,kk Bhd l e>A

½ jKvfr Ák/kdj. k dk v/,kk jKvfr Ák/kdj. k dðv/koðku "a dh v/; {krk djskA

½ ; fn jKvfr Ák/kdj. k dk v/,kk fdl h dkj. k l s jKvfr Ák/kdj. k dðfdl h vf/koðku ea mi fLfr g'us es vLkFlZgS r" jKvfr Ák/kdj. k dk mi k, kk ml vf/koðku dh v/,kk krk djskA

jKvfr Ák/kdj. k  
dðv/klkj; "a  
v g v U  
dðkj; "adh  
fu; qDr

5- d ðeh, l jdkj jKvfr Ák/kdj. k d" mrus vf/klkj h i jke' kkrk v g dðplj h mi y'k dj k xh ft rus og jKvfr Ák/kdj. k dðÑR; "a dð fuðgu dðfy, vlo'; d l E>A

jKvfr Ák/kdj. k  
dh 'kDr; kv g  
dR

6- ¼½ jKvfr Ák/kdj. k bl vf/ku; e dðmi cUka dðv/ku jgrs gq] vkin k dk l e; ij v g ÁHoh e'pu l fuf' pr djus dðfy; s vkin k

Ácáku dč fy, ulfr; k ; t uk a vġ ekx'kzi fl ) kř vf/kdfkr  
djus dčfy, mġjnk h g'xkA

1/2 mi /kġk 1/2 ea vUrfoZV mi cUka dh Q ki drk ij Áfrdy ÁHko  
Mkysfcuġ jKVTř Ák/kdj.k&

1/2 vki nk ÁcUku dčl ak ea ulfr; kavf/kdfkr dj l d&k

1/2 jKVTř ; t uk dk vuġnu dj l d&k

1/2 Hġr l jdkj dč ea-kk 'a ; k foHkx'a } kġk jKVTř ; t uk dč  
vuġ kġ rš kġ dh xĀ ; t ukv'adk vuġnu dj l d&k

1/2 jKVTř ; t uk rš kġ djrs l e; jKVTř Ák/kdj.kā } kġk vuġ fjr  
fd, t kusokyse ekx'kzi fl ) kř vf/kdfkr dj l d&k

1/2 Hġr l jdkj dč foHku ea-ky; 'a ; k foHkx' } kġk viuh  
fodkl ; t ukv'avġ ij; t uv'a ea vki nk dč fuokj.k ; k ml dč  
ÁHko'adč' kġu dčmik 'adč, dhj.k dčÁ; t u'adčfy, viuk  
t kusokyse ekx'kzi fl ) kř vf/kdfkr dj l d&k

1/2 vki nk ÁcUku dč fy, ulfr vġ ; t uk dč Ákzu vġ  
dk kzo; u d' l eflbr dj l d&k

1/2 'leu dč Á; t u dč fy, fuf/k 'a dh Q QLFk djus dh  
fl Qkġ'k dj l d&k

1/2 cMh vki nk v'al s ÁHfor vU ns'kad' , d h l gk rk mi yCk  
djkl d&k t' dġh l jdkj } kġk vo/kġr dh tk (

1/2 vki nk dč fuokj.k ; k 'leu ; k vki nk dh vk'ak dh fLFkr  
; k vki nk l sfui Vus dsfy, rš kġh vġ {křk fuelzk dčfy, , d s  
vU mik dj l d&k ft Ugaog vK'; d l e>š

1/2 jKVTř vki nk Ácáku l LFku dč dk Zlj.k dč fy, foLrř  
ulfr; kavġ ekx'kzi fl ) kř vf/kdfkr dj l d&kA

1/2 jKVTř Ák/kdj.k dč v/,k'k d'] vki kř dh n'kk ea jKVTř  
Ák/kdj.k dh l Hh ; k fdUgha 'kDr; 'a dk Á; 'x djus dh 'kDr g'xh  
fdUrġ , d h 'kDr; 'a dk Á; 'x jKVTř Ák/kdj.k } kġk dk 'Zlj  
vuġlefkz dčfy, v;/ku g'xkA

7- ¼½ jkVtr Ák/kdj.k vkin Ááku dç fofHú igyq̄a ij fl Qkfj ‘a djus dç fy; s , d l ylgdj l febr dk xBu dj l d&k ft l ea vkin Ááku dç {e ea fo ‘@K vç jkVtr} jkF; ; k ft yk Lrj ij vkin Ááku ea0 kogkj d vuho j [kus okys fo ‘@K ḡxa

jkVtr Ák/kdj.k }kj l ylgdj l febr dk xBUA

½½ l ylgdj l febr dç l nL; “a d” , d s Húka dk l nla fd; k t k xk t” dUel; l j dj }kj jkVtr Ák/kdj.k dç l jke ‘LZ l s fofgr fd, t k A

8- ¼½ dUel; l j dj }kj 3 dh ml/kkj ¼½ dçv/ku vf/kd puk t kjh fd, t kus dç Bh d i ‘pr} jkVtr Ák/kdj.k d” bl vf/ku; e dçv/ku ml dç ÑR; “a dç fuoçu ea l gk rk djus dç fy; s , d jkVtr dk; Zkfj.kh l febr dk xBu djslA

jkVtr dk; Zkfj.kh l febr dk xBUA

½½ jkVtr dk; Zkfj.kh l febr eafuEufyf [kr l nL; ḡxç vFlZ (& ¼½ Hjr l j dj dk , d k l fpo t” Hjr l j dj dç, d se=ky; ; k foHx dk Hjl k/kd g\$ ft l dk vkin Ááku ij Á’kd fud fu=a.k gSvç t” insu v/; {k ḡxk

¼½ Hjr l j dj dç, d sl fpo t” Hjr l j dj dç, d se=ky; “a; k foHx” dç Hjl k/kd g\$ ft udk Ñf” ijek h Át k j {H iH® dk ty Ánk; | i; kç.j.k vç ou foÿk ¼k ½ LoLF; | fo | ç | Xeh k fodkl | foKku vç Áç Qxdh varfj {H nyl pkj} ‘lgjh fodkl | ty l l kku ij Á’kd fud fu=a.k gSvç phl l s vkQ LVkQ des/h dç l eflbr l j {k deçkj oñ dk Áed k insu l nL; A

½½ jkVtr dk; Zkfj.kh l febr dk v/, k k jkVtr dk; Zkfj.kh l febr dç fdl h dç vf/koš ku ea Hx yus dç fy; s dUel; l j dj ; k jkF; l j dj dç fdl h vU; vf/kdj h d” vlef=r dj Ld&k vç , d h ‘kDr; “a dk Á; “x rFlk , d s ÑR; “a dk fuoçu.k dj l d&k t” dUel; l j dj }kj jkVtr Ák/kdj.k dç i jke ‘LZ l s fofgr fd, t k A

¼½ jkVtr dk; Zkfj.kh l febr }kj viuh ‘kDr; “a dç Á; “x vç drZ “a dç fuoçu.k ea viuk t kus okyh ÁkØ; k , d h ḡxh t” dUel; l j dj }kj fofgr dh t k A

9- ¼½ jkVtr dk; Zkfj.kh l febr] t c Hh og vius ÑR; “a dç ÁHhoh fuoçu.k dç fy; s vbo; ; d l e>ç , d ; k vf/kd mil febr; “a dk xBu dj l d&lA

mil febr; “a dk xBUA

1/2 1/2 jkVtr dk Zlkj. kh l febr] vi us l nL; "aeal sfdl h d" mi /kjk 1/4 1/2  
eafuA"V mi l febr dk v/,kk fu; qpr djsxhA

1/3 1/2 fdl h mi l febr dcl kfk fo'@kk dç: i eal sl g; "ft r fdl h Q fDr  
d" , d s H0 t" dCeh l jdkj }kjk fofgr fd, tk h l nâk fd, tk  
l d&s

10- 1/4 1/2 jkVtr dk Zlkj. kh l febr] jkVtr Ák/kdj. k d" ml dç ÑR "a dç  
fuoZgu eal gk rk djsxh v9 jkVtr Ák/kdj. k dh ulfr; "arFkk ; "t uv" a  
dç dk kZk u dçfy, mÛjnk; h g" xh rFkk nçk eavki nk ÁCaku dçç; @t u  
ds fy, dCeh l jdkj }kjk t ljh fd, x, vuqská dk ikyu l fuf' pr  
djsxhA

jkVtr dk Zlkj. kh  
l febr dh 'kDr; la  
v9 ÑR A

1/2 1/2 mi /kjk 1/4 1/2 ea vUrfoZV mi cUka dh Q ki drk ij Áfrdy ÁHko Mksy  
fcuk jkVtr dk Zlkj. kh l febr&

1/4 1/2 vki nk ÁCaku dçfy, l eib; v9 ekfuVjh fudk dç: i ea  
dk Zdj l d&h

1/4 1/2 jkVtr ; "t uk r\$ kj dj l d&h ft udk jkVtr Ák/kdj. k }kjk  
vuq"nu fd; k tk xk

1/4 1/2 jkVtr ulfr dç dk Zb; u dk l eib; v9 ml s ekfuVj dj  
l d&h

1/4 1/2 Hkr l jdkj dç fofHlu ea-ky; "a ; k foHkx" a v9 jkT;  
Ák/kdj. ka }kjk vki nk ÁCaku ; "t uk r\$ kj djus dçfy, ekxZ' kZl  
fl ) klr vf/kdfkr dj l d&h

1/4 1/2 jkVtr Ák/kdj. k }kjk vf/kdfkr ekxZ' kZl fl ) klr" a dç  
vuq kj viuh vki nk ÁCaku ; "t uk r\$ kj djus dçfy, jkT;  
l jdkj" a v9 jkT; Ák/kdj. ka d" vlo' ; d rduldh l gk rk  
mi yCk dj l d&h

1/4 1/2 jkVtr , kt uk v9 Hkr l jdkj dç ea-ky; "a ; k foHkx" a }kjk  
r\$ kj dh xA ; "t uv" adç dk kZk u d" ekfuVj dj l d&h

1/4 1/2 ea-ky; "a ; k foHkx" a }kjk mudh fodkl ; "t uk" a v9  
ifj; "t uk" a eavki nk fuokj. k v9 ml dç 'keu dçfy, mi k" a dç  
, dh dj. k dçfy, jkVtr Ák/kdj. k }kjk vf/kdfkr ekxZ' kZl  
fl ) klr" dç dk kZk u d" ekfuVj dj l d&h

¼ ½ l j d k j d c f o f H k u e a k y ; a ; k e f o H k x a v g v f H d j . k a } k j k f d , t k u s o k y s ' k e u v g r s k j h m i k a d c l a a k e a e k f u v j d j l d e h l l e U k ; d j l d e h v g f u n z k n s l d e h

¼ ½ f d l h v k i n k d h v k k a k d h f l F k r ; k v k i n k d e e p u d c A ; t u d c f y , l H h l j d k j h L r j a i j r s k j h d k e w ; k a d u d j l d e h l v g t g l a v l o ' ; d g l , d h r s k j h e a o f ) d j u s d c f y , f u n z k n s l d e h

¼ ½ f o f H k u L r j d c v f / k d f j ; a d e z p k j ; a v g L o S P N d c p l o d e z l j a d c f y , v k i n k A c U l u d c l a a k e a f o ' e H Ñ r A f k k k d k D e d h ; t u k c u k l d e h v g m u d l e f l o r d j l d e h

¼ ½ f d l h v k i n k d h v k k a k d h f l F k r ; k v k i n k d h n ' k e a m l d e e p u d c f y , l e U b ; d j l d e h

¼ ½ H k j r l j d k j d c l e c ) e a k y ; a ; k f o H k x a j k t ; l j d k j a v j j k t ; A f / k d j . k a d m u d c } k j k f d l h v k i n k d h v k k a k d h f l F k r ; k v k i n k d e e p u d c f y , f d , t k u s o k y s m i k a d c l a a k e a e k x z ' k z l f l ) k r v f / k d f f k r d j l d e h ; k f u n z k n s l d e h

¼ ½ l j d k j d c f d l h f o H k x ; k v f H d j . k l s j k V t ; A f / k d j . k ; k j k t ; A f / k d j . k a d m , d s Q f D r ; k r k U o d l l k a u t v k i k r d k y h u e p u l c p l o v g j l g r d c A ; t u a d c f y , m l d c i k l m i y c k g s m i y c k d j k u s d h v i s k k d j l d e h

¼ ½ H k j r l j d k j d c e a k y ; a ; k f o H k x a j k t ; A f / k d j . k a d h u q h f u d k a v U l j d k j h ; k x s j l j d k j h l a B u a v g v k i n k A c U l u e s y x s v U Q f D r ; a d l y l g n s l d e h l g ; r k A n k u d j l d e h v g m u d c f o ; k z y k i a d k l e U k ; d j l d e h

¼ ½ j k t ; A f / k d j . k a v g f t y k A f / k d j . k a d b l v f / k u ; e d c v / k u m u d c Ñ R a d d j u s d c f y , v l o ' ; d r d u h d h l g k k r k m i y c k d j k l d e h ; k m l g a l y l g n s l d e h

¼ ½ v k i n k A c U l u d c l a a k e a l k k j . k f k k v g t k x : d r k d k l e / k z d j l d e h v g

¼ ½ , d s v U Ñ R ; d j l d e h t j k V t ; A f / k d j . k m l l s d j u s d h v i s k k d j a

11- ¼½ l á wZ nš k dč fy, vki nk ÁcUku dč fy, jkVfr ; "t uk ukEd , d ; "t uk r\$ kj dh t k xh

jkVfr ; "t uk

½ jkVfr dk Zlkj.k l febr }kj k jkVfr ulfr d" /; ku ea j [krs gg vG jkF; l jdkj a rFk vki nk ÁcUku dč {e ea fo'K fudk "a ; k l MBu a dč ijke'Z l s jkVfr ; "t uk r\$ kj dh t k xh ft l dk jkVfr Ák/kdj.k }kj k vuø nu fd; k t k xh

¾ jkVfr ; "t uk ea fuEufyf [kr g`x&

¼½ vki nk v a dč fuokj.k ; k mudč Áðk dč 'leu dč fy, fd, t kus okys mi k (

¼½ fodkl ; "t uv a ea 'leu l aak mi k a dč, dhdj.k dč fy, fd, t kus okys mi k (

½ fdl h vki nk dh vk ldk dh fLfr ; k vki nk dk Áðk : i l s e pu djus dč fy, r\$ kj h vG {erk fueZk dč fy, fd, t kus okys mi k (

¾ [k M ¼½ [k M ¼½ vG [k M ½ ea fofuE V mi k a dh ckr Hkj r l jdkj dč fofHú Ee-ky; a ; k foHx a dh Hfedk vG mUj nk; Ra

¾ jkVfr ; "t uk dk okEd i qBy du fd; k t k xk vG ml s v | ru fd; k t k xh

½ dUer l jdkj }kj k jkVfr ; "t uk dč v/ku fd, t kus okys mi k adč foVki k k dč fy, l epr mi cak fd, t k xh

¾ mi /Hkj ½ vG mi /Hkj ¼ ea fuE V jkVfr ; "t uk dh Áfr; ka Hkj r l jdkj dč ea-ky; a ; k foHx a d" mi yCk djk t k xh vG , d se-ky; ; k foHx jkVfr ; "t uk dč vuq kj viuh Lo dh ; "t uk ar\$ kj djxh

12- jkVfr Ák/kdj.k vki nk l s Áðkfor Q fDr; a d" mi yCk djk t kus okyh jgr dč U wre ekud a dč fy, ekZ'kZ fl ) k a dh fl Qkj k djsk ft udč vUxZ fuEufyf [kr g`x&

jgr dč U wre ekud a dč fy, ekZ'kZ fl ) k

jgr dš a ea vkJ; LFky [kk] i hus dk i kuh pfdR k l fo/kk vG LoPNrk dč l ak ea mi yCk djk t kus okyh U wre vi{kk a fo/kkv a vG vukFka dč fy, fd, t kus okys fo'K mi cUk

t bou dh gfu enns vuðg l gk rk vᵍ edku'a d" uqll ku  
 enns l gk rk rFlk t hfodk dç l ð kku'a dh cgkyh dç fy,  
 l gk rka , ð h vU; l gk rk t" vlo'; d g'A

13- jkVt; Ák/kdj.k ÁpM ek=k dh vkinv'a dh n'kk ea vkin l s  
 Áðkfor Q fDr; "ad" \_ .kadçÁfrnk eajlgr ; k , ð sfj; k rh fucaku'aij]  
 t" mfpRk g'ð u, \_ .k nsus dh fl Qkfj'k dj l d&ka

\_ .k Áfrnk  
 vln eajlgr

v/; k 3

jkT; vlnnk Ácaku Ák/kdj.k

jkT; vlnnk  
 Ácaku  
 Ák/kdj.k dh  
 LFki uk

14- ¼½ÁR; ð jkT; l jdkj] /kjk 3 dh mi/kjk ¼½ dç v/ku vf/kl þuk  
 t kjh fd, t kus dç i'pkr ; Flk k?k jkTi = es vf/kl Fluk }kj jkT; dç  
 fy, , ð s uke l s t" jkT; l jdkj dh vf/kl þuk ea fofu/Æ"V fd; k t k  
 jkT; vkin Ácaku Ák/kdj.k dh LFki uk djs&ka

½½jkT; Ák/kdj.k ea, d v/,k k vᵍ u© l svuf/kl mrus l nL; g'xa  
 ft kus jkT; l jdkj }kj fofgr fd, t k avᵍ t c rd fd fu; e'a ea  
 vU; Flk micak u fd; k t k] jkT; Ák/kdj.k ea fUkufyf[kr l nL;  
 g'xa vFlZ{&

¼½jkT; dk eq; ea h t" insu v/,k k g'xk

¼k½ vB l s vuf/kl , ð s vU; l nL; t" jkT; Ák/kdj.k dç  
 v/; {k }kj ukfufu/Æ"V fd, t k æ§

½½jkT; dk Zlkj.kh l febr dk v/; {k insuA

½½jkT; Ák/kdj.k dk v/; {k mi/kjk ½½ dç [kM ¼k½ dç v/ku  
 ulefufu/Æ"V l nL; "aea l s, d l nL; d" jkT; Ák/kdj.k dç mi k; {k ds  
 : i eainkHfgr dj l d&ka

¼½jkT; dk Zlkj.kh l febr dk v/; {k jkT; Ák/kdj.k dk insu eq;  
 dk Zlkjh vf/klkjh g'xka

ijarq , ð s l ðk jkT; {Ⓜ dh n'kk eþ fnYyh l ðk jkT; {Ⓜ d"  
 N"Mej] ft l dh fo/ku l Hk g\$ eq; ea h bl /kjk dç v/ku LFki r  
 Ák/kdj.k dk v/; {k g'xk vᵍ vU; l ðk jkT; {Ⓜ a dh n'kk eþ  
 mijkT; i ky ; k Ák k d ml Ák/kdj.k dk v/; {k g'xka

ijarq ; g vᵍ fd fnYyh l ðk jkT; {Ⓜ dk mijkT; i ky jkT;  
 Ák/kdj.k dk v/,k k g'xk vᵍ ml dk eq; ea h jkT; Ák/kdj.k dk  
 mi k; {k g'xk

1/2 jKT; Ák/kdj.k dcl nL; "a dh inlof/k vG l ok 'krZ os g"ah t" fofgr dh t k A

jKT; Ák/kdj.k ds vf/lošku

15- 1/4 jKT; Ák/kdj.k dk vf/lošku t c Hh vlo'; d g"t , d sle; vG LFlku ij g" xk ft l sjKT; Ák/kdj.k dk v/; {k Bhd l e>A

1/2 jKT; Ák/kdj.k dk v/; {k jKT; Ák/kdj.k dc vf/lošku" a dh v/ , kkrk djskA

1/2 jKT; fn jKT; Ák/kdj.k dk v/; {k fdl h dkj.k l sjKT; Ák/kdj.k dc fdl h vf/lošku ea mi fLFkr g"us ea vl eFlZ gS r" jKT; Ák/kdj.k dk mik; {k ml vf/lošku dh v/; {krk djskA

jKT; Ák/kdj.k ds vf/klkj; "avG vl; deZkj; "a dh fu; QR A

16- 1/4 jKT; ljdkj jKT; Ák/kdj.k d" mrus vf/klkj l ijke' kkrk vG deZkj h mi yCk dj k xh ft rus Og jKT; Ák/kdj.k dc NR; "a dc fuozgu dc fy, vlo'; d l e>A

jKT; Ák/kdj.k }kjkl ylgdlj l febr dk xBuA

17- 1/4 jKT; Ák/kdj.k t c Hh og vlo'; d l e> vkin k Ácalu dc fofHku igyq" a ij fl Qkj "a djus dc fy, , d l ylgdlj l febr dk xBu dj l d&k ft l ea vkin k Ácalu dc {e ea fo "a vG vkin k Ácalu dk Q logkj d vuHko j [kus okys fo "a g" xA

1/2 l ylgdlj l febr dcl nL; "a d" , d s Hka dk l nk; fd; k t k xk t" jKT; ljdkj }kj k fofgr fd, t k A

jKT; Ák/kdj.k dh 'kDr; kvG NR A

18- 1/4 jKT; Ák/kdj.k bl vf/ku; e dc mi cakā dc v/ku jgrs gq jKT; ea vkin k Ácalu dc fy, ulfr; ka vG ; "t uk a vf/kdfkr djus dc fy, mUjnk; h g" xA

1/2 mi /kj k 1/2 ea varfoZV mi cakā dh Q ki drk ij Áfrdy ÁHko Mks fcuk jKT; Ák/kdj.k &

1/2 jKT; vkin k Ácalu ulfr vf/kdfkr dj l d&k

1/4 k/2 jkVt; Ák/kdj.k }kj k vf/kdfkr ekxZ' kZl fl ) kr" dc vuq kj jKT; ; "t uk dk vuq"nu dj l d&k

1/2 jKT; ljdkj dc foHkx" a }kj k r\$ kj dh xA vkin k Ácalu ; "t uv"adk vuq"nu dj l d&k

1/2 jKT; ljdkj dc foHkx" a }kj k viuh fodkl ; "t uv" a vG ifj; "t ukv" ea vkin k v" a dc fuokj.k vG 'keu dc mi k; "a dc, dh dj.k dc Á; "t u" a dc fy, viuk, t kus okys ekxZ' kZl fl ) kr vf/kdfkr dj l d&k vG ml dc fy, vlo'; d rduh dh l gk rk dj k l d&k

1/2 jkt; ; "t uk dcdk k; u d" l eflbr dj l d&k

1/2 'leu v r\$ kjh mik "adcfy, fuf/k "adh Q oLFk djus dh fl Qkf 'k dj l d&k

1/2 jkt; dcfofHlu foHkx"adcfodkl ; "tuv"adk i q/By"du dj l d&k v\$ ; g l fuf'kr dj l d&k fd fuokj.k v\$ 'leu dcmik ml ea, dhNr fd, x, g\$

1/2 jkt; ljdkj dcfofHkx"a}kjk 'leu {kerk fuekZk v\$ r\$ kjh dcfy, fd, tk jgs mik "adk i q/By"du dj l d&k v\$ , d s ekxZ'kZl fl) kr tkjh dj l d&k t" vlo"; d g" A

1/2 jkt; Ak/kdj.k dcv/; {k d"} vki kr dh n'kk ea jkt; Ak/kdj.k dh l Hh ; k fdUgha 'kDr; "adk A; "x djus dh 'kDr g"xh fdUrq, d h 'kDr; "adk A; "x jkt; Ak/kdj.k dcd; "Zkj vuq eFkZ dcv/khu jgrs gq g"xk

19- jkt; Ak/kdj.k jkt; eavkink l s AHfor Q fDr; "ad" jgr dcekud"adk micak djusfy, foLr ekxZ'kZl fl) kr vf/kdfkr djsxk%

jkt; Ak/kdj.k }kjk jgr dcv wre ekud dcfy, ekxZ'kZl fl) kr A

ijarq, d s ekud fdl h Hh n'kk ea jkVt; cf/kdj.k }kjk bl l cak ea vf/kdfkr ekxZ'kZl fl) kr eaU wre ekud al s de ughag

20- 1/2 jkt; ljdkj /kjk 14 dh mi/kjk 1/2 dcv/khu vf/kd puk tkjh fd, tkus dcbhd i'pkr jkt; Ak/kdj.k d" bl vf/kfu; ue dcv/khu jkt; Ak/kdj.k }kjk vf/kdfkr ekxZ'kZl fl) kr" dcv vuq kj jkt; Ak/kdj.k dcnR; "adcfuoZgu eal gk rk djus v\$ dk Zdk l eUk; djus dcfy, rFk jkt; ljdkj }kjk tkjh fd, x, funskadk vuqkyu l fuf'kr djus dcfy, , d jkt; dk Zlfj.kh l febr dk xBu djsxhA

jkt; dk Zlfj.kh l febr dk xBuA

1/2 jkt; dk Zlfj.kh l febr eafufufyfl[kr l nL; g"x vFkZ(&

1/2 jkt; ljdkj dkeq; l fpol t" insu v/kk g"xk

1/2 jkt; ljdkj dcv, d sfoHkx"adcpkj l fpo ft Uga jkt; ljdkj Bhd l e>\$ insuA

1/2 jkt; dk Zlfj.kh l febr dk v/; {k, d h 'kDr; "adk A; "x v\$ , d s Nr; "adk fuoZgu djsxk t" jkt; ljdkj }kjk fofgr fd, tk a v\$ , d h vU 'kDr; "adk A; "x v\$ Nr; "adk fuoZgu djsxk t" ml sjkt; Ak/kdj.k }kjk AR; k "ft r fd, tk A

¼½ jkT; dk Zlkj. h l febr }kj k viuh 'kDr; "a dċÁ; "x vċ vius  
ÑR; "a dċ fuoċu ea vuċ j. k dh t kus okyh Ákċ; k og g" xh t" jkT;  
l jdkj }kj k fofgr dh t k A

21- ¼½ jkT; dk Zlkj. h l febr t c Hh og vius ÑR; "adċn{krki wZ fuoċu  
dċfy, vċo'; d l e>ċ, d ; k vf/kd mil febr; "adk xBu dj l d&h

jkT; dk Zlkj. h  
l febr }kj k  
mil febr; "adk xBuA

½½ jkT; dk Zlkj. h l febr vius ea l s fdl h d" mi/kċk ¼½ ea  
fuċV mil febr dk v/; {k fu; ċr dj l d&h

½½ fdl h mil febr dċl kċ fo'ċk dċ: i ea l g; "ft r fdl h Q fDr  
d" , d s Hrs t" jkT; l jdkj }kj k fofgr fd, t k ħ l aċk fd, t k  
l d&h

jkT;  
dk Zlkj. h  
l febr dċ

22- ¼½ jkT; dk Zlkj. h l febr jkVċ; ; "t uk vċ jkT; ; "t uk dċ  
dk kċ; u dċ fy, mċjnk h g" xk vċ jkT; ea vki nk Áċaku dċ fy,  
l Hċ; djus vċ ekuVjh djus okys fudk; dċ: i ea dk Zdjsh

½½ mi/kċk ¼½ dċ mi ċċa dh Q ki drk ij Áfrdy Áċko Mks fcuċ  
jkT; dk Zlkj. h l febr&

¼½ jkVċ ulfr] jkVċ; ; "t uk vċ jkT; ; "t uk dċ dk kċ; u dk  
l eċ; u vċ ekuVjh dj l d&h

¼½ vki nk "a dċ fofċċu : i "a l s jkT; dċ fofċċu Hċ "a dh ċrk  
dh ij hċ dj l d&h vċ mudċ fuokj. k ; k 'leu dċ fy, fd, t kus  
okys mi k "ad" fofuċV dj l d&h

¼½ jkT; l jdkj dċ foHċ "a vċ ft yk Ák/kdj. ċa }kj k vki nk  
Áċaku ; "t uk "a d" rċ kj fd, t kus ds fy, ekxċ'kċ fl ) ċr  
vf/kċfċr dj l d&h

¼½ jkT; l jdkj dċ foHċ "a vċ ft yk Ák/kdj. ċa }kj k rċ kj dh  
xċ vki nk Áċaku ; "t uk "adċ dk kċ; u dh ekuVjh dj l d&h

¼½ foHċ " }kj k viuh fodk ; "t uk "a vċ ifj; "t uk "a ea  
vki nk "a dċ fuokj. k vċ 'leu dċ mi k "a dċ, dh dj. k dċ fy, jkT;  
Ák/kdj. k }kj k vf/kċfċr ekxċ'kċ fl ) ċr" dċ dk kċ; u dh ekuVjh  
dj l d&h

¼½ fdl h vki nk dh vk ċk dh flċr ; k vki nk dċ e" pu dċ fy,  
l Hh l jdkjh vċ xċ l jdkjh Lrj "a ij rċ kjh dk eċ; ċu dj l d&h

v<sup>9</sup> t g<sup>l</sup> v<sup>o</sup>' ; d g<sup>l</sup> , d h r<sup>s</sup> k<sup>j</sup> ; "a e<sup>a</sup> o<sup>f</sup>) d<sup>j</sup> u<sup>s</sup> d<sup>c</sup> f<sup>y</sup> , f<sup>u</sup> n<sup>z</sup> k<sup>n</sup> s<sup>l</sup> d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup>

1/2<sup>N</sup> f<sup>d</sup> l h v<sup>k</sup> i<sup>n</sup> k<sup>dh</sup> v<sup>k</sup> k<sup>o</sup> k<sup>dh</sup> f<sup>l</sup> f<sup>l</sup> k<sup>r</sup> ; k v<sup>k</sup> i<sup>n</sup> k<sup>dh</sup> n<sup>'</sup> k<sup>e</sup> e<sup>"</sup> p<sup>u</sup> d<sup>k</sup> l e<sup>l</sup> b<sup>;</sup> d<sup>j</sup> l d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup>

1/2<sup>T</sup> f<sup>d</sup> l h v<sup>k</sup> i<sup>n</sup> k<sup>dh</sup> v<sup>k</sup> k<sup>o</sup> k<sup>dh</sup> f<sup>l</sup> f<sup>l</sup> k<sup>r</sup> ; k v<sup>k</sup> i<sup>n</sup> k<sup>dh</sup> d<sup>c</sup> e<sup>"</sup> p<sup>u</sup> e<sup>a</sup> f<sup>d</sup> , t<sup>k</sup> u<sup>s</sup> o<sup>k</sup> y<sup>s</sup> m<sup>i</sup> k<sup>'</sup> a<sup>d</sup> c<sup>l</sup> a<sup>k</sup> e<sup>s</sup> j<sup>k</sup> ; l<sup>j</sup> d<sup>j</sup> d<sup>c</sup> f<sup>d</sup> l h f<sup>o</sup> h<sup>k</sup> ; k<sup>j</sup> k<sup>'</sup> ; e<sup>a</sup> f<sup>d</sup> l h v<sup>l</sup>  $\acute{A}$  k/ k<sup>d</sup> j . k ; k<sup>f</sup> u<sup>d</sup> k<sup>'</sup> d<sup>"</sup> f<sup>u</sup> n<sup>z</sup> k<sup>n</sup> s<sup>l</sup> d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup>

1/2<sup>v</sup> v<sup>k</sup> i<sup>n</sup> v<sup>"</sup> a<sup>d</sup> c<sup>'</sup> , d<sup>s</sup> : i<sup>"</sup> a<sup>d</sup> c<sup>l</sup> a<sup>k</sup> e<sup>s</sup> f<sup>t</sup> u<sup>l</sup> s<sup>j</sup> k<sup>'</sup> ; d<sup>c</sup> f<sup>o</sup> f<sup>l</sup> k<sup>u</sup> h<sup>k</sup> h<sup>k</sup> f<sup>l</sup> g<sup>s</sup> l<sup>k</sup> e<sup>l</sup> ; f<sup>'</sup> k<sup>l</sup> t<sup>k</sup> d<sup>r</sup> k<sup>v</sup> v<sup>9</sup> l e<sup>m</sup> k<sup>'</sup>  $\acute{A}$  f<sup>'</sup> k<sup>k</sup> k<sup>dk</sup> l o<sup>'</sup> k<sup>u</sup> d<sup>j</sup> l d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup> v<sup>9</sup> , d<sup>s</sup> m<sup>i</sup> k<sup>'</sup> | t<sup>"</sup> v<sup>k</sup> i<sup>n</sup> k<sup>dh</sup> d<sup>c</sup> f<sup>u</sup> o<sup>k</sup> j . k v<sup>9</sup> , d<sup>h</sup> v<sup>k</sup> i<sup>n</sup> k<sup>dh</sup> d<sup>c</sup> ' k<sup>u</sup> v<sup>9</sup> e<sup>"</sup> p<sup>u</sup> d<sup>c</sup> f<sup>y</sup> , d<sup>s</sup> l e<sup>m</sup> k<sup>'</sup> } k<sup>j</sup> k<sup>fd</sup> , t<sup>k</sup> l d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup>

1/2<sup>v</sup> j<sup>k</sup> ; l<sup>j</sup> d<sup>j</sup> d<sup>c</sup> f<sup>o</sup> h<sup>k</sup> ' a<sup>'</sup> f<sup>t</sup> y<sup>k</sup>  $\acute{A}$  k/ k<sup>d</sup> j . k<sup>'</sup> d<sup>ku</sup> w<sup>h</sup> f<sup>u</sup> d<sup>k</sup> ' a v<sup>9</sup> v<sup>k</sup> i<sup>n</sup> k<sup>dh</sup>  $\acute{A}$  c<sup>u</sup> e<sup>a</sup> y<sup>x</sup> s<sup>v</sup> l<sup>;</sup> l<sup>j</sup> d<sup>j</sup> k<sup>h</sup> v<sup>9</sup> x<sup>s</sup> & l<sup>j</sup> d<sup>j</sup> k<sup>h</sup> l x<sup>u</sup> ' a<sup>d</sup> ' l y<sup>g</sup> n<sup>s</sup> l d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup> m<sup>u</sup> d<sup>c</sup> f<sup>o</sup> ; k<sup>d</sup> y<sup>k</sup> i<sup>"</sup> a<sup>e</sup> l g<sup>k</sup> r<sup>k</sup> d<sup>j</sup> l d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup> v<sup>9</sup> m<sup>u</sup> d<sup>k</sup> l e<sup>l</sup> b<sup>;</sup> d<sup>j</sup> l d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup>

1/2<sup>w</sup> m<sup>u</sup> d<sup>c</sup>  $\acute{N}$  R<sup>'</sup> "a d<sup>"</sup>  $\acute{A}$  O<sup>l</sup> o<sup>h</sup> : i<sup>l</sup> s<sup>dk</sup> k<sup>u</sup> b<sup>r</sup> d<sup>j</sup> u<sup>s</sup> d<sup>c</sup> f<sup>y</sup> , f<sup>t</sup> y<sup>k</sup>  $\acute{A}$  k/ k<sup>d</sup> j . k<sup>a</sup> v<sup>9</sup> L<sup>f</sup> k<sup>u</sup> h<sup>'</sup> ,  $\acute{A}$  k/ k<sup>d</sup> j . k<sup>a</sup> d<sup>"</sup> m<sup>u</sup> d<sup>c</sup>  $\acute{N}$  R<sup>'</sup> "a d<sup>k</sup>  $\acute{A}$  O<sup>l</sup> o<sup>h</sup> : i<sup>l</sup> s<sup>f</sup> u<sup>o</sup> z<sup>u</sup> d<sup>j</sup> u<sup>s</sup> e<sup>a</sup> v<sup>o</sup>' ; d<sup>r</sup> d<sup>u</sup> h<sup>dh</sup> l g<sup>k</sup> r<sup>k</sup>  $\acute{A}$  n<sup>k</sup> u<sup>'</sup> d<sup>j</sup> l d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup> ; k<sup>l</sup> y<sup>g</sup> n<sup>s</sup> l d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup>

1/2<sup>B</sup> v<sup>k</sup> i<sup>n</sup> k<sup>dh</sup>  $\acute{A}$  c<sup>u</sup> l<sup>s</sup> l a<sup>f</sup> / k<sup>r</sup> l h<sup>h</sup> f<sup>o</sup> l<sup>h</sup> ; f<sup>o</sup> " k<sup>'</sup> " a<sup>d</sup> c<sup>l</sup> a<sup>k</sup> e<sup>a</sup> j<sup>k</sup> ; l<sup>j</sup> d<sup>j</sup> d<sup>"</sup> l y<sup>g</sup> n<sup>s</sup> l d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup>

1/2<sup>M</sup> j<sup>k</sup> ; e<sup>a</sup> f<sup>d</sup> l h L<sup>f</sup> k<sup>u</sup> h<sup>'</sup> { e<sup>a</sup> l f<sup>u</sup> e<sup>l</sup> z<sup>k</sup> d<sup>h</sup> i<sup>j</sup> h<sup>k</sup> d<sup>j</sup> l d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup> v<sup>9</sup> ; f<sup>n</sup> m<sup>l</sup> d<sup>h</sup> ; g<sup>j</sup> k<sup>'</sup> g<sup>s</sup> f<sup>d</sup> v<sup>k</sup> i<sup>n</sup> k<sup>dh</sup> d<sup>c</sup> f<sup>u</sup> o<sup>k</sup> j . k d<sup>c</sup> f<sup>y</sup> , d<sup>s</sup> l f<sup>u</sup> e<sup>l</sup> z<sup>k</sup> d<sup>c</sup> f<sup>y</sup> , v<sup>f</sup> / k<sup>d</sup> f<sup>l</sup> k<sup>r</sup> e<sup>l</sup> k<sup>d</sup> " a<sup>dk</sup> v<sup>u</sup> d<sup>j</sup> . k u<sup>g</sup> h<sup>fd</sup> ; k<sup>t</sup> k<sup>j</sup> g<sup>k</sup> g<sup>s</sup> ; k<sup>u</sup> g<sup>h</sup> f<sup>d</sup> ; k<sup>x</sup> ; k<sup>g</sup> s<sup>r</sup> ] ; f<sup>l</sup> k<sup>l</sup> f<sup>l</sup> k<sup>r</sup> ] f<sup>t</sup> y<sup>k</sup>  $\acute{A}$  k/ k<sup>d</sup> j . k ; k<sup>l</sup> f<sup>l</sup> k<sup>u</sup> h<sup>'</sup>  $\acute{c}$  k/ k<sup>d</sup> j . k d<sup>"</sup> , d<sup>h</sup> d<sup>k</sup> j<sup>z</sup> k<sup>'</sup> d<sup>j</sup> u<sup>s</sup> d<sup>c</sup> f<sup>y</sup> , f<sup>u</sup> n<sup>z</sup> k<sup>n</sup> s<sup>l</sup> d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup> t<sup>"</sup> , d<sup>s</sup> e<sup>l</sup> k<sup>u</sup> d<sup>"</sup> a<sup>d</sup> c<sup>'</sup> v<sup>u</sup> o<sup>k</sup> j<sup>u</sup> d<sup>"</sup> l f<sup>u</sup> f<sup>'</sup> p<sup>r</sup> d<sup>j</sup> u<sup>s</sup> d<sup>c</sup> f<sup>y</sup> , v<sup>o</sup>' ; d<sup>g</sup> (

1/2<sup>v</sup> j<sup>k</sup> v<sup>h</sup> ;  $\acute{c}$  k/ k<sup>d</sup> j . k d<sup>o</sup> v<sup>k</sup> i<sup>n</sup> k<sup>dh</sup>  $\acute{c}$  c<sup>u</sup> l<sup>s</sup> d<sup>s</sup> f<sup>o</sup> f<sup>l</sup> k<sup>u</sup> h<sup>'</sup> i<sup>g</sup> y<sup>o</sup> ' a<sup>l</sup> s<sup>l</sup> a<sup>f</sup> / k<sup>r</sup> t<sup>k</sup> u<sup>d</sup> k<sup>h</sup> m<sup>i</sup> y<sup>o</sup> k<sup>'</sup> d<sup>j</sup> k<sup>'</sup> l d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup>

1/2<sup>k</sup> j<sup>k</sup> ; L<sup>r</sup> j<sup>'</sup> d<sup>h</sup> e<sup>"</sup> p<sup>u</sup> ; " t<sup>u</sup> k<sup>'</sup> a<sup>v</sup> v<sup>9</sup> e<sup>k</sup> x<sup>n</sup> ' k<sup>z</sup> l f<sup>l</sup> ) k<sup>"</sup> d<sup>"</sup> v<sup>f</sup> / k<sup>d</sup> f<sup>l</sup> k<sup>r</sup> ] i<sup>q</sup> f<sup>y</sup> ' f<sup>d</sup> r<sup>k</sup> v<sup>9</sup> v<sup>|</sup> r<sup>u</sup> d<sup>j</sup> l d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup> v<sup>9</sup> ; g<sup>l</sup> f<sup>u</sup> f<sup>'</sup> p<sup>r</sup> d<sup>j</sup> l d<sup>s</sup> h<sup>t</sup> f<sup>d</sup> f<sup>t</sup> y<sup>k</sup> L<sup>r</sup> j<sup>'</sup> d<sup>h</sup> ; " t<sup>u</sup> k<sup>'</sup> a<sup>r</sup> s<sup>'</sup> k<sup>'</sup> ] i<sup>q</sup> f<sup>y</sup> ' f<sup>d</sup> r<sup>k</sup> v<sup>9</sup> v<sup>|</sup> r<sup>u</sup> d<sup>h</sup> x<sup>'</sup> g<sup>'</sup>

1/4 1/2 ; g l fuf' pr dj l d&h fd l l p u k r a Bhd g s v g v k i n k  
Ácálu dok n dkfydr% dh t krh g s

1/4 1/2 , d s v U ÑR dj l d&h t m l s j k t ; Ák/kdj.k } k j k  
l e u m f' k r fd, t k a ; k t s k o g v k o' ; d l e > s

23- 1/4 1/2 ÁR, s l j k t ; d c f y, v k i n k Ácálu d c f y, , d ; t u k g x h f t l s  
j k t ; v k i n k Ácálu ; t u k d g k t k x l a

j k t ; ; t u k a

1/2 1/2 j k t ; d k Z l k j . k h l f e f r } k j k j k V t ; Ák/kdj.k } k j k v f / k d f f k r  
e l x z ' k z l f l ) k r d @ / ; k u e a j [ k r s g q v g L F k u t ; Ák/kdj.k a r F k  
f t y k Ák/kdj.k a v g t u r k d c Á f r f u f / k ' a d c l k f k , d k i j k e ' k z d j u s d c  
i ' p k r ~ f t l s j k t ; d k Z l k j . k h l f e f r B h d l E > s j k t ; ; t u k r s k j d h  
t k x l a

1/3 1/2 j k t ; d k Z l k j . k h l f e f r } k j k m i / k j k 1/2 1/2 d c v / k u r s k j d h x A  
j k t ; ; t u k d k j k t ; Ák/kdj.k } k j k v u e n u f d ; k t k x l a

1/4 1/2 j k t ; ; t u k d c v a r k f u e f y f [ k r g x h ] &

1/4 1/2 v k i n k d c f o f k u : i a l s j k t ; d c f o f k u H k x a d h H p r k

1/4 1/2 v k i n k v a d c f u o k j . k v g ' l e u d c f y, v i u k t k u s m i k (

1/2 1/2 , d h j l f r f t l e a ' l e u d c m i k ] f o d k l ; t u v a v g  
i f j ; t u k v a d c l k f k , d h Ñ r f d, t k x s

1/2 1/2 { k k r k f u e l z k v g r s k j h d c f y, t k u s o k y s m i k (

1/4 1/2 Á i j [ k m 1/4 k p [ k m 1/2 1/2 v g [ k m 1/2 1/2 e a f o f i n V m i k ' a d c  
l a k e a j k t ; l j d k j d c Á R, s l f o f k x d h H f e d k a v g  
m ù k j n k ; R o (

1/4 1/2 f d l h v k k d r v k i n k f l f k r ; k v k i n k d c e p u e a j k t ;  
l j d k j d c f o f k u f o f k x a d h H f e d k a v g n k ; R o A

1/5 1/2 j k t ; ; t u k Á f r o ' k z i q u e y f d r v g v | r u d h t k x l a

1/6 1/2 j k t ; ; t u k d c v / k u f d, t k u s o k y s m i k ' a d c f o k i ' k k d c f y,  
j k t ; l j d k j } k j k l e f p r m i c a k f d, t k x s

17½ mi /kjk 12½ vᵒ mi /kjk 15½ ea fuH“V jkT; ; ˘t uk dh Áfr; ka  
jkT; l jdkj dċfoHkx“ad” mi yCk dj k t k, xh vᵒ , d s foHkx jkT;  
; ˘t uk dċvuđ kj viuh; ˘t uk ar\$ kj dj xA

vki nk dh vk kkk  
dh n'kk ea jkT;  
dk Zlkj. h l febr  
dh 'kDr; ka vᵒ  
-R A

24- vki nk }kjk ÁOkfor l emk; dh l gk rk vᵒ l j{k dk djus dċÁ; ˘t u“adċ  
fy, ; k , d s l emk; “a d” jkgr Ánku djus dċ fy, ; k fdl h vki nk dh  
vk kkk dh fLFkr dk fuokj. k djus; k ml dċfouk k dk ÁR, qk djus; k  
ml dċÁOk“al sfui Vus dċÁ; ˘t u dċfy, jkT; dk Zlkj. h l febr|&

1d½ l onu'hy ; k ÁHkfor {“ d” ; k ogla l s ; k ml dċHkrj olgu  
; krk kr d” fu; f=r vᵒ fucZUkr dj l d&h

1k½ fdl h l onu'hy ; k ÁOkfor {“ ea fdl h OkDr dċÁoš k ml dċ  
Hkrj] ml dċ vku&t kus vᵒ ogla l s ÁLFku d” fu; f=r vᵒ fucZUkr  
dj l d&h

1x½ eycsd” gVkl d&h [kċt dj l d&h vᵒ cplo dk Zdj l d&h

1k½ jkVfr Ák/kdj. k vᵒ jkT; Ák/kdj. k }kjk vf/kdFkr ekld“a dċ  
vuđ kj vkJ; ] [kk|] is ty] vkċ; d j l n] LokLF; ns kky vᵒ l ok a  
mi yCk dj k l d&h

1p½ jkT; l jdkj dċ l a/kr foHkx vᵒ jkT; dh LFKuh; l hekv“a dċ  
Hkrj fdl h ft yk Ák/kdj. k ; k vU; Ák/kdj. k d” t hou ; k lifr d”  
cpus dċ fy, cplo] fu“Øe. k ; k rRdy jkgr igokus dċ, d s mik  
djus; k dk Zk djus dċ funsk ns l d&h ( t” ml dh jk ea vlo’; d  
g“á

1p½ jkT; l jdkj dċ fdl h foHkx ; k vU; fdl h fudk ; k Ák/kdj. k l s  
; k fdUgh l q xr l á k/ku“a dċ Hkj l kkd OkDr l s vki kr~ e“pu] cplo  
vᵒ jkgr dċ Ák ˘t u“a dċ fy, l á k/ku mi yCk dj kus dh vi\$kk dj  
l d&h

1n½ vki nk v“a dċ {“ ea fo{“k“a vᵒ ijleEk“al s cplo vᵒ jkgr dċ  
fy, l ylg vᵒ l gk rk nus dh vi\$kk dj l d&h

1t ½ t c Hh vi\$kr g] fdl h Ák/kdj. k ; k OkDr l s l qk&l qo/kv“a dċ  
mi; ˘x d” vuU; : i l s ; k vf/lekur%mlkr dj l d&h

1x½ vLFkk h ig“a ; k vU; vlo’; d l jpkuv“a dk l füelZk dj l d&h  
vᵒ , d h vl fj {kr l jpkuv“a d” /oLr dj l d&h t” turk dċ fy,  
ifj l adVe; g“á

1/2; g l fuf' pr dj l d&h fd x\$ l jdkjh l &Bu l kE; ki wZ: i ea  
; k vfoHndkjhlfr eavi usf0; kdyki dj&

1/2 fdl h vki nk dh vk k&k dh fLFkr ; k vki nk l s fui Vus d&fy,  
t urk d' t kudkj h nsl d&h

1/2, d s mi k dj l d&h ft ud&fy, d&h l jdkj ; k jkT; l jdkj  
bl l &ak ea funZk ns ; k , d s vU; mi k dj l d&h t' fdl h vki nk  
dh vk k&k dh fLFkr ; k vki nk eavi f{kr ; k okNr g'a

v/; k 4

ft yk vki nk Ácáku Ák/kdj . k

25- 1/2ÁR; d jkT; l jdkj] /kjk 14 dh mi /kjk 1/2d&v/ku vf/kd p&k  
t kjh fd, t kus d&i ' pkr ; Fk k?kzjkT; eaÁR; d ft ys d&fy, , d s ule l \$  
t' vf/kd p&k eafu f&V fd; k t k ] , d ft yk vki nk Ácáku Ák/kdj . k dh  
LFki uk djs&h

ft yk vki nk  
Ácáku Ák/kdj . k  
dk xBuA

1/2ft yk Ák/kdj . k ea v/; {k v& l kr l svuf/kd mrus vU; l nL; g'as  
ft kus jkT; l jdkj }kj k fofgr fd, t k av& t c rd fd fu; e'aea  
vU; Fk mi c&k u fd, t k ] bl eafu fufyf[kr g'x& vFkZ~&

1/2ft ys dk ] ; FkLFkr] dYdVj ; k ft yk eft LV& ; k mi k &r t'  
i nsu v/; {k g'x&

1/2LFkuh; Ák/kdj h dk fuok&pr Áfruf/k t' i nsu l g&v/; {k  
g'x&

i j&ql fo/ku dh NBh vu& ph ea t \$ k fu f&V g\$ t U& kr {&~ae&  
Lo' k& h ft ys dh ft yk i fj"kn dk eq; dk Zkyd l nL; ] i nsu  
l g&v/; {k g'x&

1/2ft yk Ák/kdj . k dk eq; dk Zkyd vf/kdj h i nsu(

1/2zi fyl v/k&kd i nsu(

1/2ft ys dk eq; fpdRl k vf/kdj h i nsu(

1/2n' l svuf/kd ft yk Lrj d&vU; vf/kdj h ft l g&jkT; l jdkj  
}kj k fu; &r fd; k t k x&

1/2, d s fdl h ft ys ea t g&ft yk i fj"kn-fo | leku g\$ ml dk v/; {k ft yk  
Ák/kdj . k dk l g&v/; {k g'x&

¼½ jkT; ljdkj ft ys dč fdl h , d s vf/kdljh d" t" ] ; FkLFkr] vij dyDVj ; k vij ft yk eft LVV ; k vij mi k, Þr dh iDr l s ulps dk u g" ] , d h 'kDr; "a dk Á; "x vG , d s ÑR; "a dk ikyu djus dč fy, t" jkT; ljdkj }kj k fofgr fd, t k avG , d h vL; 'kDr; "a dk Á; "x vG ÑR; "a dk ikyu djus dč fy, t" ft yk Ák/kdj.k }kj k ml s ÁR; k "ft r fd, t k þ ft yk Ák/kdj.k dk eq; dk Zkyd vf/kdljh fu; Þr djsxkA

26- ¼½ ft yk Ák/kdj.k dk v/; {k} ft yk Ák/kdj.k dč vf/košku" a dh v/ , kkrk djus dč vfrfjDr] ft yk Ák/kdj.k dh , d h 'kDr; "a dk Á; "x vG ÑR; "a dk fuožu djsxk t" ft yk Ák/kdj.k ml s ÁR; k "ft r djA

ft yk Ák/kdj.k dčv/; {k dh 'kDr; kaA

½½ ft yk Ák/kdj.k dčv/ , {k d" ] vki kr dh n' k eþ ft yk Ák/kdj.k dh l Hh ; k fdUgha 'kDr; "a dk Á; "x djus dh 'kDr g" xh fdUrq, d h 'kDr; "a dk Á; "x ft yk Ák/kdj.k dč dk; "Zkj vuq eFZa dčv/ku jgrsgg g" xkA

½½ ft yk Ák/kdj.k ; k ft yk Ák/kdj.k dk v/; {k} l k/kj.k ; k fo'©k fyf[ kr vknš k }kj k ] ; FkLFkr] mi /kj k ¼½; k mi /kj k ½½ dčv/ku] vLkuh 'kDr; "avG ÑR; "a ea l s, d h 'kDr; ka vG ÑR; ] ft yk Ák/kdj.k dč eq; d; kZkyd vf/kdljh d" , d h 'kr"ZvG fuc/ku"þ ; fn d" Å g" þ ft Uga og Bhd l e>þ dčv/ku jgrsgg] ÁR; k "ft r dj l dčkA

27- ft yk Ák/kdj.k dk vf/košku t c dHh vlo'; d g" , d s l e; vG LFku ij g" xk ft l s v/; {k Bhd l e>A

vf/košku A

28- ¼½ ft yk Ák/kdj.k t c Hh og vlo'; d l e>þ vius ÑR; "a dč n{krki wZ fuožu dč fy, , d ; k vf/kd l ylgdlj l febr; "a vG vL; l febr; "adk xBu dj l dčkA

l ylgdlj l febr; "avG vL; l febr; "adk xBu A

½½ ft yk Ák/kdj.k vius l nL; "a ea l s mi /kj k ¼½ ea fu/Å" V l febr dk v/; {k fu; Þr djsxkA

½½ mi /kj k ¼½ dčv/ku xfBr fdl h l febr ; k mi l febr ea fo'©k dč: i ea l g; Þr fdl h Q fDr d" , d s HÜ® l nÜk fd, t k l dč a t" jkT; ljdkj }kj k fofgr fd, t k A

ft yk çk/kdj.k ds vf/kdlfj; ka vLš vL; deþkj; ka dh fu; çäA

29- jkT; ljdkj ft yk Ák/kdj.k d" mrus vf/kdljh ijke'kZkrk vG vL; deþkj mi yCk dj k xh ft rus og ft yk Ák/kdj.k dč ÑR; "a dč fuožu dč fy, vLk'; d l e>A

ft yk çk/kdj.k dh 'kÄ; k vLš -R A

30- ¼½ ft yk Ák/kdj.k vkin k Ácalu dč fy, ft yk ; "t uk l l eþ; u vG dk Zk; u fudk dč: i ea dk Z djsxk vG jkVt; Ák/kdj.k vG jkT; Ák/kdj.k }kj k vf/kdFkr ekxZ'kZ fl) kr" a dč vuq kj ft ys ea vkin k Ácalu dč Á; "t u dč fy, l Hh mi k; djsxkA

1/2ft yk Ák/kdj. k mi/kjk 1/4dcmi cak ij Áfrdy ÁHko Mysfcuk&

- (i) ft ys dcfy, ft yk e'pu ; 't uk l fgr vki nk Ácaku ; 't uk r\$ kj dj l d&kA
- (ii) jkVfr ulfr] jkT; ulfr] jkVfr ; 't uk jkT; ; 't uk vG ft yk ; 't uk dcdk kZb; u dk l EkUk; vG ekulVjh dj l d&kA
- (iii) ; g l quf' pr dj l d&k fd ft yseavkinv'adcl osnu' kly {e'adh igplu dh xA gSvG vkinv'adcfuokj.k vG ml dc ÁOk'a dc 'leu dcfy, mik ft yk Lrj ij ljdkj dc foHk'a }kjk rFk LFkult; Ák/kdkj; 'a}kjk fy, x, gA
- (iv) ; g l quf' pr dj l d&k fd vkinv'adcfuokj.k mudc ÁOk'a dc 'leu] r\$ kjh dc vG jkVfr; Ák/kdj.k rFk jkT; Ák/kdj.k }kjk ; Fk vf/kdfFr e'pu dcmi k; 'adk ft yk Lrj ij ljdkj dc l Hh foHk'a vG ft ys ea LFkult; Ák/kdkj; 'a}kjk vudj.k fd; k t krk gA
- (v) foHku ft yk Lrj dc Ák/kdkj; 'a vG LFkult; Ák/kdkj; 'a d' vkinv'adcfuokj.k ; k 'leu dcfy, , d s vU; mik; djus dcfy, funsk nsl d&k t' vlo'; d gA
- (vi) ft yk Lrj ij ljdkjh foHk'a vG ft ys ea LFkult; ck/kdkj; a }kjk vkinv'adcfuokj.k Ácaku ; 't ukv'adcfy, ekxZ'kZl fl) kr vf/kdfFr dj l d&kA
- (vii) ft yk Lrj ij ljdkjh foHk'a }kjk r\$ kj dh xbZ vkinv'adcfuokj.k ; 't ukv'adcfy, ekxZ'kZl fl) kr vf/kdfFr dj l d&kA
- (viii) ft yk Lrj ij ljdkjh foHk'a }kjk viuh ; 't ukv'adcfy, ekxZ'kZl fl) kr vf/kdfFr dj l d&kA
- (ix) [kM 1/4iii1/2 ea fuA'V mik; 'adcfuokj.k ; k 'leu dcfy, mik; 'adcfuokj.k ; k 'leu dcfy, ekxZ'kZl fl) kr vf/kdfFr dj l d&kA
- (x) ft ys ea fdl h vkinv'adcfuokj.k ; k vkinv'adcfuokj.k ; k 'leu dcfy, ekxZ'kZl fl) kr vf/kdfFr dj l d&kA

- (xi) rš kjh mik "a dk i qby"du dj l d&k v& ft yk Lrj ij l a) foHx"a ; k l a) Ák/kdj; "a d" t gla fdl h vkin k ; k vkin dh vk kdk dh fLfr dk ÁHoh : i l s e"pu djus d& fy, rš kjh mik "a d" vi fkr Lrj" a rd yluk vlo' ; d g" funsk nsl d&k
- (xii) ft ys ea foHlu Lrj" a d& vf/kdj; "a de&kj; "a v& Lo&nd cplo dk Zlrk" a d& fy, fo' kkrk Áf' kkk dk De" a d" v; "ft r dj l d&k v& mudk l eUk u dj l d&k
- (xiii) vkin fuokj.k ; k 'leu d&fy, Lfkuh Ák/kdj; "a ljdkjh v& xš ljdkjh l aBu" a dh l gk rk l s l k&f; d Áf' kkk v& t k drk dk De" ad" l qj cuk l d&k
- (xiv) t urk d" i vZ prkouh v& mfpr l fuk d& Ál kj d&fy, ra dh Lfkiuk dj l d&k mlkd vuj( k k dj l d&k i qby"du v& mU; u dj l d&k
- (xv) ft yk Lrj e"pul ; t uk v& ekx' kzl fl ) k" a d" cuk l d&k mudk i qby"du v& mU; u dj l d&k
- (xvi) fdl h vkin dh vk kdk dh fLfr ; k vkin d& e"pu dk l eU; u dj l d&k
- (xvii) ; g l fuf' pr dj l d&k fd ft yk Lrj ij ljdkjh foHx" a v& Lfkuh Ák/kdjh ft yk e"pu ; "t uk d& vudj.k ea viuh e"pu ; "t uk rš kj dja
- (xviii) ft yk Lrj ij l a) ljdkjh foHx ; k ft ys dh Lfkuh l hev" a d& Hrrj vU; Ák/kdjh d&fy, fdl h vkin dh vk kdk dh fLfr ; k vkin d& ÁHoh e"pu ds mik djus d& fy, ekx' kzl fl ) k vf/kdfr dj l d&k ; k mU; a funsk nsl d&k
- (xix) ft yk Lrj ij ljdkjh foHx" a dkuh fudk "a v& ft ys ea vkin Ácalu ea yxs ljdkjh v& xš ljdkjh l aBu" a d" l yg ns l d&k mudh l gk rk dj l d&k v& mud& fØ; kdyki "adk l eUk u dj l d&k
- (xx) ; g l fuf' pr djus d&fy, ft ys ea vkin fLfr dh vk kdk dh ; k vkin d& fuokj.k ; k ml d& 'leu d& fd, mik "a d" rRjrk l s v& ÁHoh : i l s fd; k t k jgk gš ft ys ea Lfkuh

Ák/kdfj; "adcl Fk l eB; u dj l d&k v& mud" eksZunZk ns  
l d&kA

(xxi) ft ys ea LFkuh; Ák/kdfj; "a d" mLdc NR; "a d" djus dc  
fy, vlo'; d rduhdh l gk rk mlkyCk dj k l d&k ; k mlga  
l ylg nsl d&kA

(xxii) ft yk Lrj ij l jdkjh foHk"i dluwh Ák/kdfj; "a ; k  
LFkuh; Ák/kdfj; "a }kj k vki nk fuokj.k ; k mudk 'leu djus dc  
fy, r\$ kj dh xA fodkl ; "t ukv"ea vkk; d mi cakad" /; ku  
eaj [krsqg mudk i q"by"du dj l d&kA

(xxiii) ft yk dc fdl h {e ea l fluelZk dh t k p dj l d&k v&  
; fn ml dh ; g jk g" fd vki nk fuokj.k ; k mLdc 'leu dc  
fy, , d s l fluelZka dc fy, vf/kdfkr ekud" a dk ikyu ugha  
fd; k t k jgk g\$ ; k mudk i klu ugha fd; k x; k g\$ l ca  
Ák/kdfj d" , d h dkjolA dc fy, t" , d s ekud" a dc vuqkyu  
d" l fu' pr djus dc fy, vlo'; d g] funsk nsl d&kA

(xxiv) , d s Hou" a v& LFku" a dh igpku dj l d&k ft udk fdl h  
vki nk dh vk k k ; k vki nk dh ?Wuk dh fLFkr eajgr d" e" a  
; k f' kof" a dc: i ea A; "x fd; k t k l d&k v& , d s Hou" a v&  
LFku" a eat y Ank; rFk LOPNrk dh Q oLFk dj l d&kA

(xxv) jgr l pa v& cplo l kXh dh LFkluk dj l d&k ; k  
fdl h vYi l puk ij , d h l kXh mlkyCk dkjus dh r\$ kjh d"  
l fu' pr dj l d&kA

(xxvi) vki nk Áaku dc fofHú igyq" adcl ak eajkt; Ák/kdj.k  
d" l puk nsl d&kA

(xxvii) ft ys ea ÁkjHd Lrj ij dk Zr x\$ l jdkjh l xBu" a v&  
LoSPNd l kft d dY; k k l LFkv" a d" vki nk Áaku ea  
l ffefyr g" us dc fy, Á" Rl kgr dj l d&kA

(xxviii) ; g l fu' Pr dj l d&k fd l p k j Á. kfy; k v& Bld g\$  
v& vki nk Áaku dok n dkfyd : i l s dh t k jgh gA

(xxix) , d s vU; NR; "a dk ikyu dj l d&k t" ml s jkt; l jdkj  
; k jkt; Ák/kdj.k }kj k l eumf' kr fd, t k a; k ft ys ea vki nk  
Áaku dc fy, t" vlo'; d l e>st k A

ft yk; "t uk 31- 1/2 jkt; dc AR; d ft ys dc fy, vki nk Áaku grq, d ; "t uk g" xhA

1/2 1/2 ft yk Álf/kdj.k }kj k LFkkur; Álf/kdkfj; "a l s i j k e ' k z d j u s d c i ' p k r  
v g j k V f r ; " t u k v g j k f ; ; " t u k d " / ; k u e a j [ k r s g q r s k j d h t k x h  
f t l s j k f ; Álf/kdj.k }kj k v u e f n r f d ; k t k x k

1/3 1/2 ft yk ; " t u k e a f u e u f y f [ k r l f f e f y r g " x k &

1/4 1/2 ft y s e a , d s { @ t " v k i n k v " a d c f o f h k u : i " l s l o s n k k h y g s

1/4 1/2 ft yk Lrj d c l j d k j h f o H k x " a v g f t y s d c L F k k u r ; Álf/kdkfj; " a  
} k j k v k i n k d c f u o k j . k v g ' k e u d c f y , f y , f d , t k u s o k y s m i k (

1/4 1/2 ft yk Lrj d c l j d k j h f o H k x " a v g f t y s e a L F k k u r ; Álf/kdkfj; " a  
} k j k f d l h v k i n k d h v k k k d h f l f r ; k v k k n k d c e " p u d c f y ,  
v i f { k r { k e r k f u e k z k v g m u d h r s k j h d c m i k (

1/2 1/2 f d l h v k i n k d h n ' k k e a e " p u ; " t u k a v g Á f Ø ; k h f t u e a  
f u e u f y f [ k r d c f y , m i c a k g " &

- (i) ft yk Lrj d c l j d k j h f o H k x " a v g f t y s e a L F k k u r f u d k " a  
d c m k j n k f ; R o " a d k v k a v u (
- (ii) v k i n k d k r o r e " p u v g m l k l s j l g r (
- (iii) v l o ' ; d l l k a u " a d k m i k i u (
- (iv) l p k j l E i d z d h L F k i u k ( v g
- (v) t l k r k d " l p u k d k Á l k j (

1/4 1/2 , d s v U f o " k t " j k f ; Álf/kdj.k }kj k v i f { k r g " A

1/4 1/2 ft yk ; " t u k d k o k e l d : i l s i q u e y " d u f d ; k t k x k v g m l s v | r u  
f d ; k t k x k A

1/5 1/2 m l k / k j k 1/2 1/2 v g m i / k j k 1/4 1/2 e a f u / E i " V f t yk ; " t u k d h Á f r ; k a f t y s e a  
l j d k j h f o H k x " a d " m i y C / k d j k A t k x k A

1/6 1/2 ft yk Álf/kdj.k ft yk ; " t u k d h , d Á f r j k f ; Álf/kdj.k d " H e s k  
f t l s o g j k f ; l j d k j d " v x f k r d j s k A

1/7 1/2 ft yk Álf/kdj.k l e ; & l e ; i j ] ; " t u k d c d k k z b ; u d k i q u e y " d u  
d j s k v g f t y s e a l j d k j d c f o f h k u f o H k x " a d " , d s v u q s k t k j h d j s k  
f t l g a o g d ; k z b ; u d c f y , v l o ' ; d l e > A

32- ft yk Lrj ij Hljr ljdj vj jk; ljdj dk AR cl dk lz; vj LFKuh ft yk AK/kdj h ft yk AK/kdj.k dci; Zsk k dcv/ku jgrs gq &

ft yk Lrj ij fofHlu  
AK/kdj; "a}lj k  
; "t uk arS lj djuk  
vj mLck  
dk lz: uA

1/4 1/2 vki nk Acau ; "t uk rS lj djsa ft lka fuFufyf[ kr mi oEkr  
g"xk vFKZ%&

- (i) ft yk ; "t uk ea ; Fknicf/kr fuokj.k vj 'eu mi k "a dc  
fy, mlcak t " l cak foHlx ; k vfhcj.k d " l euqf'kr gS
- (ii) ft yk ; "t uk ea , kfk vf/kdfkr {kerk fuelzk vj rS lj h l s  
l af/kr mi k "ad" djus dc mi cak
- (iii) fdl h vki nk dh vk'kdk ; k vki nk dh n'kk eþ e"pu  
; "t uk avj Afd; k t

1/4 1/2 ft yk Lrj ij vU l xBuþ ft Udcvraz LFKuh l epk vj  
vU LFKuh AK/kdj h l epk vj vU i.k/ljh Hh gS dh ; "t uk "a  
dc l kfk viuh ; "t uk d" rS lj vj mLdc dk lz; u d" l Hfbr  
djx

1/4 1/2 ; "t uk dk fu; fer : i l s i qBy"du djsa vj ml s v | ru  
djsa vj

1/4 1/2 ft yk AK/kdj.k d" viuh vki nk Acau ; "t uk vj mLdc fdl h  
l ak/ku dh , d Afr ALrq djsa

33- ft yk AK/kdj.k vns k }lj h ft yk Lrj ij fdl h vf/kdj h ; k fdl h  
foHlx ; k fdl h LFKuh Af/kdj h l s ; g visk dj l d&k fd og vllnk  
fuokj.k ; k ml dc 'leu dc fy, ; k mLdc Aðloh : i l s e"pu dc fy, , d s  
mi k dj t " vto' ; d g'a vj , d k vf/kdj h ; k foHlx , d s vns k dk  
i kyu djus dc fy, ck; g"xk

ft yk AK/kdj.k  
}lj k v/; lns k

34- fdl h vki nk dh vk'kdk dh fLFkr ; k vki nk ea l epk dh l gk rk  
djuš mLck l j {k k djus ; k ml sjgr mi yCk dj kus dc A; "t u dc fy, l  
ft yk AK/kdj. h &

fdl h vki nk dh  
vk'kdk dh fLFkr  
; k vki nk dh n'kk  
ea ft yk AK/kdj.k  
dh 'kDr; kvj  
NR A

1/4 1/2 ft ys ea fdl h ljdj h foHlx vj LFKuh AK/kdj h dc i kl  
mi yCk l d k'ku'adh fudkl h vj ml; "x dc fy, funs k nsl d&k  
1/4 1/2 vfrl onuk h y ; k Aðfor {= ea ; k mLk s vFlak mLdc mLdc  
Hrj ; ku'adcvlokxeu d" fu; f=r vj fucf/kr dj l d&k

1/2 fdl h vfrLsonUk hly ; k Áðfor {e ea fdl h Q fDr dc Áosk mlkd c Hkrj] ml dc l pju vG ml l s ml dc ÁLFku d" fu; f=r vG fucZku dj l d&k

1/2 eyck gVkl d&k ryk kh ysl d&k vG cpko dk Zdj l d&k

1/2 vkJ; | Ht ul ihus dk i kuh vG vkk; d l k&H LokLF; ns kj sk vG l ok ami yCk dj k l d&k

1/2 Áðfor {e eavki kr l pky Á. hfy; adh LFki uk dj l d&k

1/2 vnokNr 'k adcfulkVj sdcfy, bart ke dj l d&k

1/2 ft yk Lrj ij jk; l jdkj dc fdl h foHkx ; k ml l jdkj dc v/fku fdl h Ák/kdkjh ; k fdl h fudk d" , d s vlo'; d mi k djus dh fl Qkj 'k dj l d&k t" ml dhjk eavkk; d g'a

1/2 l d ar {e a ea l ylg vG l gk rk nsus dc fy, fo'kk'a vG ijke'kkrk adh t" og vlo'; d l e>svi sk dj l d&k

1/2 fdl h Ák/kdkjh ; k Q fDr l s fdLgh l d&l f/kv'a dc vuU ; k vf/kuh mlk; x dk mi ki uk dj l d&k

1/2 vLFk h i y'a; k vU vlo'; d l jpuv'a dk l fluezk dj l d&k vG , d h l jpuv'a d" t" t lkr dc fy, ifj l dVe; gS; k vki nk dc ÁHko d" x&ij cuk l drh g\$ /oLr dj l d&k

1/2; g l fuf pr dj l d&k fd x\$ l jdkjh l xBu vikus f0; kdyki'a d" l k; ki wZvG vfHondljh jfr l s dj&

1/2 , d h vU dkjZk dj l d&k ft l dk , d h fdl h fLFkr ea fd; k t luk vi sk; k vkk; d g'A

v/; k 5

vki nk Áaku dc fy, l jdkj }kj k mi k

d&er  
l jdkj }kj k  
fd, t kus  
okys mi k A

35- 1/2 d&er l jdkj bl vf/fu; e dc mlk& dc jgrs gq] , d s l Hh mi k k djsch ft Lga og vki nk Áaku dc Á; t u dc fy, vkk; d vG l elphu l e>A

1/2 1/2 fof' kVr; k v9 mi /kjk 1/4 1/2 dcmllcaãa dh Q ki drk ij Áfrdy ÁHko  
Mys fcul mu mik; "a ea ft Uga dCeh; ljdkj ml mi /kjk dcv/hu dj  
l dch] fuEufyf[kr l Hh ; k fdlghafo" k; "adh ckr mik; Hh g\$ vFKZ-%

1/4 1/2 vkin k Áca ku dcl cak ea Hjr ljdkj dce=ky; "a ; k foHkx"ã  
jkt; ljdkj"ã jkVt; Ák/kdj.k jkt; Ák/kdj.kã ljdkjh ; k x\$  
ljdkjh l xBu"adcdk; "Zdk l eUk; u djuk

1/4 k/2 Hjr ljdkj dce=ky; "a ; k foHkx"ã } jk vi uh fodkl ; "t ukv"ã  
v9 ifj; "t ukv"ã ea vkin k dcfuokj.k v9 'leu dcfy, mik; "ã dç  
, dh dj.k d" l fuf' pr djuk

1/4 1/2 Hjr ljdkj dce=ky; "a ; k foHkx"ã } jk vkin k dcfuokj.k  
'leu] {erk fuelZk v9 r\$ kjh dcfy, fuf/k; "ã dcl epr vlo"u d"  
l fuf' pr djuk

1/2 k/2; g l fuf' pr djuk fd Hjr ljdkj dce=ky; ; k foHkx fdl h  
vkin k dh vk'kuk ; k vkin k dcfRofjr v9 ÁHkoh e"pu r\$ kjh dç  
fy, vlo'; d mik; djrs g\$

1/4 1/2 jkt; ljdkj"ã d" mudç} jk vuj"/k fd, t kus ij ; k ml dç} jk  
vUkfk l epr l e>st kus ij l g; "x v9 l gk; rk nsuk

1/4 1/2 u9 uk Fky l uk v9 ok q l uk l ak dcvU; l 'k= cy"ã ; k  
fdl h vU; fl fofy; u dkEd"ã d" r\$kr djuk ft udk bl vf/hu; e  
dçÁ; "t u"ã dcfy, vi\$kk dh t k (

1/4 1/2 bl vf/hu; e dç Á; "t u"ã dcfy, lã pr jkVã vfhkj.kã  
vrã jkVt; l xBu" v9 fonskh ljdkj"ã dcl kfk l eUk; u djuk

1/4 1/2 vkin k Áca ku dç {= ea 'k/k Áf' kkk v9 fodkl dk Dë"ã dç  
fy, l LFkv"adh LFki uk djuk

1/4 1/2, d s vU; fo" k ] t" bl vf/hu; e dcmllcaãa dç ÁHkoh dk kZb; u  
d" l fuf' pr djus dçÁ; "t u dcfy, og vlo'; d ; k l elphu l e>\$

1/2 1/2 dCeh; ljdkj cMh vkin k } jk ÁOkfor vU; nska d" , d h l gk; rk ns  
l dch ft l sog mfpr l e>A

36- Hjr ljdkj dçÁR; d ea=ky; ; k foHkx dk ; g mUjnkf; Rb g`xk fd  
og&

Hjr ljdkj  
dce=ky; "a ; k  
foHkx"ã dç  
mUjnkf; Rb A

¼d½ jkVfr Ák/kdj.k }kj k vf/kdfFr ekzñ'kZl fl }kr" a dç vuq kj vkin k dç fuokj.k 'leu] r\$ kjh ; k {kerk fuekZk dç fy, vkK ,kd mik dj\$

¼k½ jkVfr Ák/kdj.k }kj k vf/kdfFr ekzñ'kZl fl }kr" a dç vuq kj vkin k v" a dç fuokj.k ; k 'leu dç fy, mik " a dh viuh fodk ; "t ukv" ð vç ifj; "t ukv" aea, dñr dj\$

¼x½ jkVfr Ák/kdj.k dç ekzñ'kZl fl }kr" a ; k bl fufeÜk jkVfr dk Zlkj.kh l febr dç funs"ka dç vuq kj fdl h vkin k dh vk'kd dh fLFfr ; k vkin k dk ÁHoh vç Rofjr e"pu dj\$

¼k½ vkin k v" a dç fuokj.k 'leu ; k r\$ kjh dç fy, vko' ; d mi cak l ek"V djus dh -f"V l s ml dç }kj k Á'kfl r vf/kfu; febr; " ð viuh ulfr; " ð fu; e"avç ofu; e"adk i q"by"du dj\$

¼f½ vkin k dç fuokj.k 'leu ; k {kerk fuekZk vç r\$ kjh dç mik " a dç fy, fuf/k; "adk vk'vu dj\$

¼p½ jkVfr Ák/kdj.k vç jkfr; ljdkj" a d" fuEufyf[kr dç fy, l gk rk Ánu dj&

- (i) vkin k Ácaku dç l rak ea 'leu] r\$ kjh vç e"pu ; "t uk a r\$ kj djuk {kerk fuekZk MkV l ðg.k vç dkEd" a dh igpu rFk Á' k k k
- (ii) ÁHfor {e ea cpo vç jgr dk Zdjuk
- (iii) fdl h vkin k l s {kr dk fu/kj.k
- (iv) i qokZ vç i q"iekZk djuk

¼N½ fdl h vkin k dh vk'kd dh fLFfr ; k vkin k dk rRjrk l s vç ÁHoh : i l s e"pu djus dç Á; "t u dç fy, vius l ð k/ku jkVfr dk Zlkj.kh l febr ; k jkfr; dk Zlkj.kh l febr d" miyCk djuk ft ueafuEufyf[kr mik; Hh g&

- (i) fdl h H" ; k ÁHfor {e ea vki kr l plj l qo/k a miyCk djuk
- (ii) dkEd" a vç jgr l kXh dk Áðfor {e rd ; k ml l s ifjogu(
- (iii) fu"Øe.k cpo] vLFk; h vkJ; vç vÜ; rRdky jgr Ánu djuk
- (iv) vLFk; h ig] ?kV vç gok" ifí; kLFfir djuk
- (v) fdl h ÁHfor {e ea ihus dk ikul] vkK; d j l n] LoLF; n\$ kj\$ k vç l ok amiyCk djuk

1/4 1/2, d s vU dk Z djuk t vki nk Ácáku dc fy, vlo'; d l e>s  
t k a

Hjir ljdkj dc 37- 1/4 1/2 Hjir ljdkj dk AR, d ea-ky; ; k foHkx &

ea-kk; "a; k  
foHkx"adh  
vki nk Ácáku  
; "t uk, aA

1/4 1/2 fuEufyf[kr' fo' k"V; ka fofuE"V djrs gq vki nk Ácáku  
; "t uk r\$ kj djsk vFKZ(&

- (i) ml dc }kj k vki nk dc fuokj.k vG 'leu dc fy, jkVfr;  
; "t uk dcvuq kj fd, t kusokysmik (
- (ii) jkVfr Ák/kdj.k vG jkVfr dk Zlkj.kh l fefr dc  
ekxZ' kZl fl ) kr"adcvuq kj viuh fodkl ; "t uk"aea 'leu  
dcmik "adç, dhkj.k dh ckr fofunZk
- (iii) fdl h vki nk dh vk'kd dh fLFkr ; k vki nk dc l aak ea  
dkjZk dh r\$ kjh vG {kerk fuekZk dc l aak ea ml dh  
Hfedk vG mUjnk; Ro(
- (iv) fdl h vki nk dh vk'kd dh fLFkr ; k vki nk dc rRjrk l s  
vG ÁHoh : i l s e"pu dh ckr ml dh Hfedk vG  
mUjnk; Ro(
- (v) mi [kM 1/4 i 1/2 vG mi [kM 1/4 v 1/2 ea fofuE"V r\$ kjh dh mLkdh  
Hfedk"avG mUjnk; Ro"adh orZku fLFkr(
- (vi) mi [kM 1/4 i 1/2 vG mi [kM 1/4 v 1/2 ea fofuE"V ml dc  
mUjnk; Ro" a dk ikyu djus ea l eFZ cukus dc fy, fd,  
t kusokysvi\$kr mik (

1/4 k/2 [kM 1/4 d 1/2 ea fuE"V ; "t uk dk okEd : i l s i q"by"du vG  
v | ru djskA

1/4 1/2 ; Fk(LFkr) [kM 1/4 d 1/2 ; k [kM 1/4 k/2 ea fuE"V ; "t uk dh , d Áfr  
dUeh, ljdkj d" vXZ"kr djsk ft l s ljdkj ml dc vuc"nu dc fy,  
jkVfr Ák/kdj.k d" Ht schA

1/2 1/2 Hjir ljdkj dk AR, d ea-ky; ; k foHkx&

1/4 1/2 mi /kj k 1/4 1/2 dc [kM 1/4 d 1/2 dc v/hu t c vki nk Ácáku r\$ kj dh t k  
jgh g" rc ml ea fofuE"V fØ; kdiki" a dc foUki "k k dc fy, mi cak  
djsk

1/4 k/2 jkVfr Ák/kdj.k d" mi /kj k 1/4 1/2 dc [kM 1/4 d 1/2 ea fuE"V ; "t uk dc  
dk kZk; u l s l a/kr fLFkr fji"VZ t c Hh vi\$kr g" nska

38- ¼½ bl vf/kfu; ue dċ mi cāk dċ v/ku jgrs gq] ÁR, d jkT; l jdkj jkVt; Ák/kdj.k }kj k vf/kdfFkr ekxZ 'kZ fl }kr" ea fofuH"V l Hh mi k vġ , d s vġ mi k; djsxh ft lga og vkin k Ácaku dċ Á; "t u dċ fy, vko'; d ; k l ehplu l e>A

jkT; l jdkj }kj k  
mik djuk A

½½ mu mi k; "a dċ varxZ ft lga jkT; l jdkj mi/kjk ¼½ dċ v/ku dj l dċh] fuEufyf[kr l Hh ; k fdUghafo" k; "adh ckr mi k; Hh g\$ vFlkZ%&

¼½ jkT; l jdkj dċ fofHú foHkx" jkT; Ák/kdj.k ft yk Ák/kdj.kä LFkuh; Ák/kdkjh vġ vU; x\$ l jdkjh l xBu"adċdk; Zdk l eb; (

¼½ vkin k Ácaku ea jkVt; Ák/kdj.k vġ jkVt; dk Zlkj.kh l febr] jkT; Ák/kdj.k vġ jkT; dk Zlkj.kh l febr rFlk ft yk Ák/kdj.kä d" l g; "x vġ mudh l gk rk

¼½ Hkj r l jdkj dċ eakV k; "a ; k foHkx" a dk vkin k Ácaku ea , d k l g; "x ; k l gk rk ft Ucdċfy, mudċ }kj k vug"/k fd; k t k ; k t" ml dċ }kj k vU; Flk mSpr l e>st k &

½½ jkT; l jdkj dċ foHkx" a }kj k vkin k dċ fuokj.k 'leu] {kkrk fuekZk vġ r\$ kjh dċfy, jkT; ; "t uk rFlk ft yk ; "t ukv" adċ mi cāk a dċ vuđ kj mi k; "adċfy, fuf/k; "adk vkv/u(

¼½ jkT; l jdkj dċ foHkx" a }kj k viuh fodkl ; "t ukv" a vġ ifj; "t ukv" a evklnk dċ fuokj.k ; k 'leu dċfy, mi k; "adċ, dhkj.k d" l fuf' pr djuk

¼½ jkT; dċ fofHú foHkx" a ea fofHú vkin k v" a dh l onu' khyrk d" de djus ; k 'leu djus dċfy, jkT; fodkl ; "t uk ; k mi k; "a ea , dhkj.k

¼½ jkT; dċ fofHú foHkx" a }kj k jkVt; Ák/kdj.k vġ jkT; Ák/kdj.k }kj k vf/kdfFkr ekxZ 'kZ fl ) kr" a dċ vuđ kj vkin k Ácaku ; "t uk a r\$ kj djus d" l fuf' pr djuk

¼½ l onk' khy l epk; "a dċ Lrj rd i; kZr pr'koush Á. kfy; "a dh LFki uk

¼½; g l fuf' pr djuk fd jkT; l jdkj dċ fofHú foHkx vġ ft yk Ák/kdj.k l epr r\$ kjh dċfy, mi k; dj&

1/4 1/2; g l fuf' pr djuk fd vki nk dh vk'kdk dh fLFkr ; k vki nk ea jkT; l jdkj dCfofHku foHkx'a dC l a kaku] fdl h vki nk dh vk'kdk dh fLFkr ; k vki nk dCÁHkoh e'pul cplo vG jkgr dCÁ; "t u dC fy, | ; FkLFkr] jkVtr dk Zlkj. h l febr ; k jkT; dk Zlkj. h l febr d' miyC/k dj k x, gš

1/4 1/2 fdl h vki nk l s i fMx Q fDr; "a dk i qokZ djuk vG mlga i q'uekZk ea l gk Rk nsuk

1/4 1/2 , l s vU fo'k ft Uga og bl vf/kfu; e dC mi caka dC ÁHkoh dk kzo; u d' l fuf' pr djus dCÁ; "t u dCfy, vk'k; d ; k l ehplu l e>A

39- jkT; l jdkj dCÁR; sl foHkx dk ; g mUjnkf; Rb g'xk fd og&

jkT: l jdkj  
dCfoHkx'a dC  
mrjnkf; RbA

1/4 1/2 jkVtr Ák/kdj. k vG jkT; Ák/kdj. k }kj k vf/kdfkr ekxZ'kZl fl ) k'adCvud kj vki nk'adCfuokj. k 'leu rS kj h vG {kerk fuekZk dCfy, vlo'; d mik djš

1/4 1/2 vi uh fodkl ; "t ukv'avG ifj; "t ukv'aea vki nk dCfuokj. k vG 'leu dCfy, mik "ad" , dhNr djš

1/4 1/2 vki nk dCfuokj. k 'leu {kerk fuekZk vG rS kj h dCfy, fuf/k ka vk'kr djš

1/4 1/2 fdl h vki nk dh vk'kdk dh fLFkr ; k vki nk dk jkT; ; "t uk dC vud kj vG jkVtr dk Zlkj. h l febr vG jkT; dk Zlkj. h l febr dC ekxZ'kZl fl ) k'a; k funs'ka dCvud kj ÁHkoh : i l s vG rRjrk l s e'pu djš

1/4 1/2 vki nk'a dC fuokj. k 'leu ; k ml dC fy, rS kj h dC vlo'; d mlcák l fefyr djus dh -ÆV l s mudC }kj k Ák k l r vf/kfu; febr; "h vi uh ulfr; "h fu; e'avG fofu; e'adk i q'ey"du djš

1/4 1/2 fuEufy[kr dCfy, jkVtr dk Zlkj. h l febr] jkT; dk Zlkj. h l febr vG ft yk Ák/kdj. ka }kj k ; Fk vi f{kr] l gk rk Ánku djš&

(i) 'leu] rS kj h vG e'pul {kerk fuekZk Mvk l Mg. k vG vki nk Ácaku dC l cák ea de'p'joan dh igplu vG mudC Áf'kkk dCfy, ; "t uk arS kj djuk

(ii) fdl h vki nk l suqll ku dk fu/kj. k djuk

(iii) i qokZ vG i fuZkZk dk dk ZdjukA

¼½ ft yk Lrj ij vius Ák/kdkfj; "a }kj k ft yk ; "t uk d" dk kZbr  
djus dcfy, jkT; Ák/kdj.k dci je' kZl sl á k/ku"adh Q oLFk dj

¼ ½ jkVt; dk Zlkj.kh l febr ; k jkT; dk Zlkj.kh l febr ; k ft yk  
Ák/kdj.kad" jkT; eafdl h vkin k dcrRi jrkl s ÁHkoh : i l se"pu  
djus dcfy, Á; "t u" a dcfy, ] ft udé varxZ fuEufyf[kr dcfy,  
mik djuk Hh g\$ vius l l kaku mlkyCk dj k &

- (i) l onu' hny ; k ÁHfor {e eavki kr l plj l fo/k, ami yCk  
djuk
- (ii) dkEd'a vG jgr l kXh dk Áðfor {e rd ; k ml l s  
clgj ifjogu Ánu djuk
- (iii) fu"Øe.kj cplø] vLFk; h vkJ; ; k vU; rRdky jgr Ánu  
djuk
- (iv) fdl h vkin k dh vk' kdk dh fLFkr ; k vkin k dcfdl h {e  
l s Q fDr; "a; k i 'ky" adk fu"Øe.k djuk
- (v) vLFk; h i g] ?kV ; k gokÁ ifvV; kaLFki r djuk
- (vi) çHfor {e eaihus dk i kul] vlo'; d j l n] LoLF; ns kj s k  
l ok ami yCk djukA

¼½, d svU; dk Zdjuk t" vkin k Ácaku dcfy, vlo'; d g" A

40- jkT; l jdkj dcfAR, d foHkx] jkT; Ák/kdj.k }kj k vf/kdfkr ekxZ' kZl  
fl }kr" adcfvuq i] &

jkT; l jdkj dcf  
foHkx" adh vkin k  
Ácaku ; "t ukA

¼½, d vkin k Ácaku ; "t uk r\$ kj djsk ft l eafuEufyf[kr vf/kdfkr  
g" xk&

- (i) mu vkin kv" a dcf Ádkj ft Ukl s jkT; dcf foHku Hkx  
l onu' hny g\$
- (ii) vkin k dcfuokj.k ; k ml dcfÁHko" adcf' keu ; k n" u" adcfy,  
ulfr; "adk ml foHkx }kj k fodkl ; "t ukv" avG dk Øe" adcf  
l kfk, dhdj.k

- (iii) fdl h vki nk dh vk'kdk dh fLFkr ; k vki nk dh n'kk ea vG mu vki krdkyhu l gk rk dk ;Zea ft ud'fd, t kus dh mul s višk g\$ jkT; d'cmDr foHkx dh H'fedk vG mÜjnkf; Ro(
- (iv) mi [kM ¼i½ d' v/ku , d h H'fedk ; k mÜjnkf; R'ä ; k vki krdkyhu l gk rk dk ;Z d' djus dh ml dh r\$ kj; ;ä dh orZku fLFkr(
- (v) /kjk 37 d' v/ku H'gr ljdkj d' eakky; ;ä ; k foHkx"ä d' mud' mÜjnkf; R'ä dk fuozgu djus d' fy, l eFKZ cukus grq fd, t kus okys ÁLrkfor {erk fueZk vG r\$ kjh d'cmi k ; A

¼k½ [kM ¼d½ ea fu"V ; ;t uk dk ok'kd : i l si q'by"du vG mlga v | ru djuk vG

¼k½ jkT; Áf/kdj.k d' ] ; FkLFkr [kM ¼d½ ; k [kM ¼k½ ea fu"V ; ;t uk dh Áfr nsıA

½½ jkT; ljdkj dk ÁR; d foHkx] mi /kjk ¼½ d' v/ku ; ;t uk r\$ kj djrs l e; ] ml ea fofu"V fØ; kdyki "ad'fori "k k d'fy, mi cak djskA

½½ jkT; ljdkj dk ÁR; d foHkx jkT; dk ;Zkj .h l fefr dh mi /kjk ¼½ ea fu"V vki nk Á'aku ; ;t uk d' d; kZk u d' l ak ea dk ;Zk; u fLFkr eadk ;Zk; u fLFkr dh fji "VZnsıA

v/; k; 6

### Lfkulr; Áf/kdljh

41- ¼½ Lfkulr; Áf/kdljh] ft yk Áf/kdj.k d'cfunskad'cv/ku jgrs gq]&

Lfkulr; Áf/kdljh d'cÑR; A

¼d½ ; g l quf' pr djsk fd ml d' vf/kdljh vG deZljh vki nk Á'aku d'fy, Áf'k'kr g\$

¼k½ ; g l quf' pr djsk fd vki nk Á'aku l s l af'kr l d' k'lu"ä dk bl Ádlj vug{k k fd; k t k jgk g\$ ft l l s os fdl h vki nk dh vk'kdk dh fLFkr ; k vki nk dh n'kk ea l nS mi; ;x d' fy, mi yC'k jgk\$

¼k½ ; g l quf' pr djsk fd ml d' v/ku ; k ml dh vf/kdljrk d' H'gr l Hh l füelZk ifj; ;t uk jkV'fr; Áf/kdj.k jkT; Áf/kdj.k

v<sup>9</sup> ft yk Ák/kdj.k }kj k vkinv" a d<sup>c</sup> fuokj.k v<sup>9</sup> 'leu d<sup>c</sup> fy,  
vf/kdfk<sup>r</sup> ekud"av<sup>9</sup> fofun<sup>k</sup>ka d<sup>c</sup>vuq i g<sup>s</sup>

1/2k<sup>1/2</sup>Áðkfor {<sup>e</sup> ea jk<sup>t</sup>; ;"t uk v<sup>9</sup> ft yk ;"t uk d<sup>c</sup>vuq kj jkgr]  
i qok<sup>k</sup> v<sup>9</sup> i q<sup>r</sup>te<sup>k</sup>z k d<sup>c</sup>Ø; kdyki djsk<sup>k</sup>

1/2Lfk<sup>u</sup>h; Ák/kcljh , d sv<sup>U</sup>; mi k; dj l d<sup>c</sup>k ft Uga og vki nk Ácáku  
d<sup>c</sup>fy, v<sup>o</sup>' ; d l e><sup>k</sup>

v/; k; 7

### j<sup>k</sup>V<sup>t</sup>; vki nk Ácáku l <sup>k</sup>Fku

j<sup>k</sup>V<sup>t</sup>; vki nk  
Ácáku l <sup>k</sup>FkuA

42- 1/4<sup>1/2</sup>, d h rkh[k l sft l s d<sup>c</sup>eh; ljdkj] jk<sup>t</sup>ki = ea vf/k<sup>r</sup> puk }kj k bl  
fufe<sup>U</sup>k fu; r dj<sup>k</sup> j<sup>k</sup>V<sup>t</sup>; vki nk Ácáku l <sup>k</sup>Fku d<sup>c</sup>uke l s, d l <sup>k</sup>Fku d<sup>c</sup>  
uke l s, d l <sup>k</sup>Fku dk xBu fd; k t k, xk<sup>k</sup>

1/2j<sup>k</sup>V<sup>t</sup>; vki nk Ácáku l <sup>k</sup>Fku ea mrus l nL; g<sup>x</sup>h ft kus d<sup>c</sup>eh;  
ljdkj fofgr djs<sup>k</sup>

1/3j<sup>k</sup>V<sup>t</sup>; vki nk Ácáku l <sup>k</sup>Fku d<sup>c</sup> l nL; "a dh inlof/k v<sup>9</sup> muea  
fjDr; kar<sup>k</sup> , d h fjDr; "ad" Hjs t kus dh jf<sup>r</sup> og g<sup>x</sup>h t" fofgr dh  
t k A

1/4j<sup>k</sup>V<sup>t</sup>; vki nk Ácáku l <sup>k</sup>Fku dk , d 'k<sup>d</sup> h fudk; g<sup>x</sup>h ft l dk  
xBu d<sup>c</sup>eh; ljdkj }kj k j<sup>k</sup>V<sup>t</sup>; vki nk Ácáku l <sup>k</sup>Fku d<sup>c</sup> l nL; "aea l s  
, d h jf<sup>r</sup> l sfd; k t k, xk t" fofgr dh t k A

1/5j<sup>k</sup>V<sup>t</sup>; vki nk Ácáku l <sup>k</sup>Fku dk 'k<sup>d</sup> h fudk; , d h 'kDr; "a dk  
Á; "x djs<sup>x</sup>h r<sup>k</sup> , d s ÑR; "a dk fuo<sup>z</sup>u djs<sup>x</sup>h t" fofu; e" a }kj k fofgr  
fd, t k A

1/6j<sup>k</sup>V<sup>t</sup>; 'k<sup>d</sup> h fudk; }kj k viuh 'kDr; "a d<sup>c</sup> Á; "x v<sup>9</sup> vius ÑR; "a d<sup>c</sup>  
fuo<sup>z</sup>u ea vuq fj<sup>r</sup> dh t kus okyh Áfd; k v<sup>9</sup> 'k<sup>d</sup> h fudk; d<sup>c</sup> l nL; "a  
dh inlof/k r<sup>k</sup> mudh fjDr; "a d" Hjs t kus dh jf<sup>r</sup> og g<sup>x</sup>h t" fofu;  
e" a }kj k fofgr dh t k A

1/7j<sup>k</sup>V<sup>t</sup>; bl /kj k d<sup>c</sup> v/ku fofu; e cuk t kus rd d<sup>c</sup>eh; ljdkj , d s  
fofu; e cuk l d<sup>c</sup>h v<sup>9</sup> bl Ádkj cuk x, fdl h fofu; e d" j<sup>k</sup>V<sup>t</sup>;  
vki nk Ácáku l <sup>k</sup>Fku viuh 'kDr; "a dk Á; "x djrs gq mi k<sup>r</sup> fj<sup>r</sup> ; k  
fo[k<sup>r</sup> dj l k<sup>d</sup> k<sup>k</sup>

18½ bl vf/ku; e dċ mic/kā dċ v/ku jgrs gq] jkVt; vkin k Ácáku  
l 1Fku jkVt; Ák/kdj.k }kj k vf/kdfkr folr̄r ulfr; ˆavġ ekxZ ‘kZ  
fl }krˆadċHrj jgrs gq dk Zdjsxk vġ vkin k ÁcUku] nLrkt̄ hdj.k  
vġ vkin k dh ulfr; ˆa fuokj.kra= vġ ‘keu dċ mik ˆa l s l af/kr  
jkVt; Lrj dh l puk dċ vk/kj dċ foU kl dċ {= ea Áf‘kċk vġ  
vuq áku dh ; ˆt uk cukus vġ mudk l o/kZ djus dċ fy, mŭjnk h  
gˆxkA

19½ mi /kj k 18½ ea varEˆV mi cākadh Q ki drk ij Áfrdy ÁHko Mys  
fcuk jkVt; l 1Fku] vi us ŃR; ˆadċfuozu dċ fy, ]&

1d½ vkin k Ácáku ea Áf‘kċk k ekinMa dk fodkl ] vuq áku vġ  
nLrkt̄ hdj.k rFk Áf‘kċk k dk Øeˆadk vk ˆt u dj l d&k

14½, d h Q ki d ekuo l a k/ku fodkl ; ˆt uk rS kj dj l d&k vġ  
ml s dk kZbr dj l d&k ft l dċ varxZ vkin k Ácáku dċ l Hh igyw  
vkrsgˆá

1x½ jkVt; Lrj dh ulfr cukuseal gk rk Ánku dj l d&k  
12½ l jdkjh ŃR; dkj; ˆa l fgr i.k/kj dˆa dċ fy, Áf‘kċk k vġ  
vuq áku dk Øeˆa dċ fodkl dċ fy, Áf‘kċk k vġ vuq áku l 1Fkuˆa  
dh vi s{kr l gk rk dj l d&k vġ jkT; Lrj dċ Áf‘kċk k l 1Fkuˆa dċ  
l alk l Ln; ˆadˆ Áf‘kċk k nsl d&k

14½ jkT; Lrj dh ulfr; ˆa j.kulfr; ˆa vkin k Ácáku <aps ea jkT;  
l jdkjˆavġ jkT; Áf‘kċk k l 1Fkuˆadˆ l gk rk rFk vi us ŃR; dkj; ˆa  
fl foy l ˆl kbVh dċ l nL; ˆa dki ZV l DVj vġ turk dċ fuokZpr  
Áfruf/k ˆal fgr i.k/kj dˆavġ l jdkj dċ {lerk fueZk dċ fy, jkT;  
l jdkjˆa; k jkT; Áf‘kċk k l 1Fkuˆadˆ ; Fkvi s{kr l gk rk nsl d&k

1p½ vkin k Ácáku dċ fy, ‘F{kd vġ ofrd iB; Øeˆa l fgr ‘F{kd  
l kexh dk fodkl dj l d&k

1N½ cgfoifŭk dċ ‘keu] rS kjh vġ ml dċ eˆpu dċ mik ˆa l s l gc)  
egkfo | ky; ; k Ldy v/; ki dˆavġ Nk=ˆa rduldh dkEdˆarFk vU;  
Q fDr; ˆal fgr i.k/kj dˆadċcp t kx: drk iSik dj l d&k

1t ½ i wDr mŭs; ˆa dk l o/kZ djus dċ fy, nŝk dċ Hrj ; k nŝk dċ  
ckgj v/; ; u iB; Øe] l Eesyul Q k[; ku] l ŝeukj dj l d&k mudk  
vk ˆt u dj l d&k vġ mlgal qj cuk l d&k

1z½ if=dkvˆa vuq áku i=ˆavġ i qrdˆadk Ádk ku dj l d&k vġ

i v̄Dr ml̄s; "a d" v̄Xl j djus d̄cy, i ǫrdky; "a dh LFki uk v̄g  
mudk vuǵ{k k dj l d&k

¼½, d s l Hh v̄U; fof/ki w̄Z dk Z dj l d&k t" mij"Dr ml̄s; "a d"  
Ákr djus d̄cy, vlo'; d ; k vkuǵxd g'av̄g

¼½, d s d"Á v̄U; ÑR; dj l d&k t" ml s d̄c̄h; l jdkj }kj k  
l Eum̄s' kr fd, t k A

43- d̄c̄h; l jdkj jkV̄t; vkin k Ácaku l LFku d" mrus vf/kclj h  
ijle'kkrk v̄g v̄U; deǵlj h mlkyCk dj k, xh ft Kus og mLkd̄c̄ ÑR; "a dk  
fuoǵu djus d̄cy, vlo'; d l e>A

jkV̄t; l LFku ds  
vf/kclj h v̄g  
v̄U; deǵlj h

v/; k 8

jkV̄t; vkin k e"pu cy

44- ¼½fdl h vkin k dh vk kdk dh flFkr ; k vkin k d̄cfo' ©Krk i w̄Ze"pu  
d̄c̄Á; "t u d̄cy, , d jkV̄t; vkin k e"pu cy dk xBu fd; k t k xA

jkV̄t; vkin k  
e"pu cyA

¼½bl vf/kfu; e d̄c̄mi cak̄a ds v/kku jgrs gq] mDr cy dk xBu , d h  
jfr l s fd; k t k xk v̄g cy d̄c̄l nL; "a dh l ok dh 'kr̄ ft Ucd̄vaxZ  
mud̄cy, vuǵkd u l cak̄ mlc̄ak Hh g\$ os g'ax t" fofgr dh t k A

45- cy dk l k/kj.k v/hk h funs̄ku v̄g fua =.k jkV̄t; Ák/kdj.k ea  
fufgr g'xk v̄g mLkd̄c̄ }kj k mudk Á; "x fd; k t k xk rFk cy dh deku  
v̄g ml dk v/hk k d̄c̄h; l jdkj }kj k jkV̄t; vkin k e"pu cy d̄c̄  
egfun̄sd̄ d̄c̄: i eafu; ǫr fd, t kus okys vf/kclj h eafufgr g'xkA

fu; ak h funs̄ku]  
vknA

v/; k 9

foŨk ys{k k v̄g l ájh{k k

46- ¼½d̄c̄h; l jdkj] jkTi = ea vf/k puk }kj h fdl h vkin k dh vk kdk  
dh flFkr ; k vkin k l s fui Vus d̄cy, jkV̄t; vkin k e"pu fuf/k d̄c̄uke l s  
Kkr g"us okyh , d fuf/k dk xBu dj l d&h v̄g ml ea fuEufyf[kr tek  
fd, t k x&

jkV̄t; vkin k  
e"pu fuf/k

¼d½, d h jde ft l s dÜeh, l j d k j l l n } k j k b l f u f e Û k f o f / k } k j k  
f d, x, l E; d-fofu; "x dci 'pkr] Ánku djA

¼k½, d s d"Á v u p k u v k i n k Á c a l u d c Á; "t u d c f y, f d l h Q f D r ; k  
l l F k k } k j k f n, x, d"Á v u p k u A

½½ dÜeh, l j d k j } k j k j k V t r, Á k / k d j . k d c i j k e ' k z l s v f / k d f f k r  
e k x z ' k z l f l } k r " d c v u d k j v k i k r d k y h u e " p u l j k g r v g i q z k l d c Q ; "a  
d" p p k u s d c f y, m i ; "f t r f d, t k u s g r q j k V t r d k z l k j . k l f e f r d "  
j k V t r v k i n k e " p u f u f / k m i y C / k d j k A t k x l A

j k V t r v k i n k  
' l e u f u f / k A

47- ¼½ dÜeh, l j d k j l j k t k i = e a v f / k p u k } k j k v k i n k d c ' l e u d c  
Á; "t u d c f y, v u l i : i l s i f j ; "t u k v " a d c f y, j k V t r v k i n k ' l e u f u f / k  
d c u k e l s K k r g " u h o k y h , d f u f / k d k x B u d j l d c h v g m l e a , d h  
j d e t e k d h t k x h t " dÜeh, l j d k j l l n } k j k b l f u f e Û k f o f / k } k j k  
f d, x, l E; d-fofu; "x dci 'pkr] Ánku djA

½½ j k V t r v k i n k Á c a l u f u f / k d k m i ; "t u j k V t r, Á k / k d j . k } k j k f d ; k  
t k x l A

j k t ; l j d k j  
} k j k f u f / k " a  
d h L F k i u k A

48- ¼½ j k t ; l j d k j j k t ; Á k / k d j . k v g f t y k Á k / k d j . k a d k x B u d j u s  
d c f y, v f / k p u k " a d c t k j h f d, t k u s d c i ' p k r ] b l v f / k u ; e d c  
Á; "t u " a d c f y, f u e u f y f [ k r f u f / k ; " a d h L F k i u k d j s c h ] v F k z %

¼d½ j k t ; v k i n k e " p u f u f / k d c u k e l s K k r g " u s o k y h f u f / k

¼k½ f t y k v k i n k e " p u f u f / k d c u k e l s K k r g " u s o k y h f u f / k

½½ j k t ; v k i n k ' l e u f u f / k d c u k e l s K k r g " u s o k y h f u f / k

¼k½ f t y k v k i n k ' l e u f u f / k d c u k e l s K k r g " u s o k y h f u f / k A

½½ j k t ; l j d k j ; g l f u f " p r d j s c h f d &

(i) m i / k j k ¼½ d c [ k M ¼d½ d s v / k u L F k i r f u f / k k a j k t ;  
d k z l k j . k l f e f r d " m i y C / k g A

(ii) m i / k j k ¼½ d c [ k M ¼d½ d c v / k u L F k i r f u f / k k a j k t ;  
Á k / k d j . k d " m i y C / k g A

(iii) m i / k j k ¼½ d c [ k M ¼k½ v g ½k½ d c v / k u L F k i r f u f / k k a  
f t y k Á k / k d j . k d " m i y C / k g A

ea-ky; la vlg  
foHxx} kjk  
fuf/k; kck  
vlo/vuA

49- ¼½ Hgr ljdkj dk ÁR; d ea-ky; ; k foHxx] vius okEd ctV eþ  
viuh vkin k Ácalu ; t uk ea oEkr fØ; kdyki a vG dk De ad d jus dc  
Á; t u adcfy, fuf/k adk mi cak djskA

½ mi/kjk ¼½ dc mi cak ; Fko'; d ifjorzi a lgr jkt; ljdkj dc  
foHxx ad ykxwg xA

50- t gla fdl h vkin k dh vk kdk dh fLFfr ; k vkin k dc dj. k jkVfr;  
Ák/kdj. k ; k jkt; Ák/kdj. k vFlok ft yk Ák/kdj. k dk ; g lekku g  
t krk gSfd cplo ; k jgr dc fy, jln ; k lekku dk rdky mikiu ; k  
l a ku adk rdky mi ; t u vlo'; d gSogh&

vki kr mikiu  
vG yfkk&t [kA

¼½ og l a} foHxx ; k Ák/kdj h d mikiu d jus dc fy, Ák/kÑr dj  
l dck vG , d h n'k eþ fufonk a vef=r d jus dc fy, vi fkr ekud  
ÁfØ; k dk R; t u fd; k x; k l e>k t k xk

¼k½; FwLFfr] jkVfr Ák/kdj. k jkt; Ák/kdj. k ; k ft yk Ák/kdj. k  
} kjk Ák/kÑr fu; akd vf/kdj h } kjk jln ; k lekku dc mi ; t u dcckj sea  
Áek ki = , d h jln ; k lekku dc vki kr mikiu dc yfkk&t [k Á; t u dc  
fy, fof/leki; nLrlo; ; k ct d ekuk t k xkA

v/; k 10

vijk/k vG 'kkLr; ka

51- t d"Á] ; qDr; qDr dlj. k dcfcuk&

ck/k Myuþ vkn  
dc fy, nMA

¼½ dÜeh; ljdkj ; k jkt; ljdkj dc fdl h vf/kdj h ; k deþkj h  
vFlok jkVfr; Ák/kdj. k ; k jkt; Ák/kdj. k vFlok ft yk Ák/kdj. k } kjk  
Ák/kÑr fdl h q fDr dc fy, bl vf/ku; e dc v/ku ml dc ÑR; a dc  
fuoþu eack/k Mysk ; k

¼k½ bl vf/ku; e dc v/ku dÜeh; ljdkj ; k jkt; ljdkj ; k jkVfr;  
dk Zlkj. h l fevr ; k ft yk Ák/kdj. k } kjk ; k ml dh vj l sfn, x,  
fdl h funsk dk ikyu d jus l s bdlj djskA

r" og n"kl f) ij dljokl l þ ft l dh vof/k , d o"Zrd  
dh g" l dck ; k t qZsl þ vFlok n"u al þ nMuh; g" xk vG ; fn , d h ck/k  
; k funska dk ikyu d jus l s balkj d jus dc ifj. kLo: i t hou dh gku  
g"rh gS; k mudcfy, vkkku [krjk i sk g"rk g\$ r" n"kl f) ij dljokl  
l þ ft l dh vof/k n" o"Zrd dh g" l dck nMuh; g" xkA

52- t" d" d" t kucw dj d" l j d k j l j k t ; l j d k j l j k v t ; A k / k d j . k j k t ; A k / k d j . k ; k f t y k A k / k d j . k d e f d l h v f / k d j h l s v k i n k d e i f j . k e l o : i d " A j g r l l g k r k e j e k r l l f u e l z k ; k v u Q k m s v f h A k r d j u s d e f y , , d k n o k d j s k f t l d e c k j s e a o g ; g t k u r k g s ; k ; g f o ' o k l d j u s d k m l d e i k l d j . k g s f d o g f e f ; k g s r " o g n " k l f i j d j k o k l l s f t l d h v o f / k n " o " l z r d d h g " l d e h v g t e k z s l s H h n M u h ; g " x k A

feF; k nkos d e fy, n A A

53- t" d" A l f t l s f d l h v k i n k d h v k k o k d h f l F k r ; k v k i n k e a j l g r i g o p u s d e f y , v k k ; r d " A / k u ; k l e x h l e h x A g s ; k v u F k d " A / k u ; k e k y m l d h v f h j { k ; k v f / k i R e a g s v g o g , d s / k u ; k l e x h ; k m l d e f d l h H k x d k n q i ; " t u d j s k ; k v i u s L o ; a d e m i ; " x d e f y , m i ; " t u d j s k v f l o k m l d k Q ; u d j s k ; k t k u c w d j f d l h v u Q f d r d " , d k d j u s d e f y , f o o ' k d j s k l r " o g n " k l f i j d j k o k l l s f t l d h v o f / k n " o " l z r d d h g " l d e h v g t e k z s l s H h n M u h ; g " x k A

/k u ; k l e x h v k n d s n q i ; " t u d e fy, n A A

54- t" d" A l f t l s f d l h v k i n k ; k m l d h x h j r k ; k m l d e i f j e k k d e l a / k e a v k r f d r d j u s o k y h f e f ; k l a v & l p u k ; k p r k o u h n s r k g s r " o g n " k l f i j d j k o k l l s f t l d h v o f / k , d o " l z r d d h g " l d e h ; k t e k z s l s n M u h ; g " x k A

feF; k p r k o u h d s fy, n A A

l j d j d e f o H k x " a } l j k v i j k A

55- 1/2 t g l a b l v f / k u ; e d e v / k u d " A v i j k / k l j d j d e f d l h f o H k x } l j k f d ; k x ; k g s o g l a f o H k x / ; { k , d s v i j k / k d k n " h l e > k t k x k v g r n u d k j v i u s f o : ~ d k Z l g h d h t k u s v g n A M r f d , t k u s d k H k x h g " x k t e r d f d o g ; g l k e r u g h d j n s r k f d l v i j k / k m l d h t k u d j h d e f e u k f d ; k x ; k F k ; k m l u s , d s v i j k / k d e f d , t k u s d k f u o k j . k d j u s d e f y , l c l e ; d - r R i j r k c j r h F k A

1/2 mi / k j k 1/2 e a f d l h c k r d e g r s g q H h t g l a b l v f / k u ; e d e v / k u d " A v i j k / k l j d j d e f d l h f o H k x } l j k f d ; k x ; k g s v g ; g l k e r d t k r k g s f d o g v i j k / k f o H k x / ; { k l s f H u f d l h v u v f / k d j h d h l g e f r ; k e u k u q l y r k l s f d ; k x ; k g s ; k m l v i j k / k d k f d ; k t k u k m l d h f d l h m i s k d e d j . k e k u k t k l d r k g s o g l a , d k v f / k d j h m l v i j k / k d k n " h e k u k t k x k v g r n u d k j v i u s f o : ) d k Z l g h f d , t k u s v g n A M r f d , t k u s d k H k x h g " x k A

v f / k d j h d h d r Z i k y e a v l Q y r k ; k m l d h v j l s b l v f / k u ; e d e m i c a k a d e m Y Y k u d e A f r e u k u q l y r k A

56- , d k d " A v f / k d j h l f t l i j b l v f / k u ; e } l j k ; k m l d e v / k u d " A d r Z v f / k j " f i r f d ; k x ; k g s v g t " v i u s i n d e d r Z " a d k i k y u u g h a d j s k ; k d j u s l s b a l j d j s k ; k L o ; a d " m l l s f o e q k d j y s k r " t e r d f d m l u s v i u s l s o f " B v f / k d j h d h v f H Q D r f y f [ k r v u e f r v f h A k r u d j y h g " ; k m l d e i k l , d k d j u s d e f y , d " A v u ; f o f / k i w z

dlj.k u g' ] , d s dljokl l § ft l dh vof/k , d o"lZrd dh g" l dclj ; k  
t ekZsl § nMuh; g"xkA

v/; i §k dcl ak  
eafdl h vknš k dč  
mYYaku dčfy,  
'WLRa

57- ; fn d"Å Q fDr /kjk 65 dčv/ku fd, x, fdl h vknš k dk mYYaku  
djsk r" og , d s dljokl l § ft l dh vof/k , d o"lZrd dh g" l dclj ; k  
t ekZsl § vFlok n"u"al s nMuh; g"xkA

dāfu; "a}kjk  
vijkkA

58- ¼½ t gla bl vf/ku; e dč v/ku d"Å vijkk fdl h dāuh ; k  
fuxfer fudk }kjk fd; k x; k g\$ ogla , d k ÅR; d Q fDr] t" vijkk dč  
fd, t kus dcl e; ml dāuh dčdlj"ckj dcl pkyu dčfy, ml dāuh dk  
Hkj l k/d v§ ml dč Åfr mÜjnk h Fkk v§ l kfk gh og dāuh Hh , d s  
mYYaku dčn"kh l e>st k xs v§ rnuq kj vius fo: ) dk Zlgh fd, t kus  
v§ nMuh fd, t kus dč Hkxh g"xkA

ijarq bl mi/kjk dh d"Å ckr fdl h , d s Q fDr d" bl  
vf/ku; e eami cā/kr fdl h nM dk Hkxh ugha cuk xh ; fn og ; g l kcr  
dj nrk gSfd vijkk ml dh t kudljh dčfcuk fd; k X; k Fk ; k ml us , d s  
vijkk dčfd, t kus dk fuokj.k djus dčfy, l c l E; d-rRjrk cjr h FkA

½½ mi/kjk ¼½ es fdl h ckr dč g"rs gq Hh t gla bl  
vf/ku; e dč v/ku d"Å vijkk fdl h dāuh }kjk fd; k x; k g\$ v§ ; g  
l kcr g" t krk gSfd og vijkk dāuh dčfdl h funškd] Ácākd] l fpo ; k  
vÜ vf/kdljh dh l gefr ; k e"ukuqlyrk l s fd; k x; k g\$ ; k ml vijkk  
dk fd; k t kuk ml dh fdl h mi §k dčdlj.k ekuk t k l drk g\$ ogla , d k  
funškd] Ácākd] l fpo ; k vÜ vf/kdljh Hh ml vijkk dk n"kh l e>k  
t k xk v§ rnuq kj vius fo: ) dk Zlgh fd, t kus v§ nMuh fd, t kus  
dk Hkxh g"xkA

LlkVhdj.k&bl /kjk dčÁ; "tu dčfy, &

¼½ dā ulB l s d"Å fuxfer fudk; vfhÁr gSv§ bl dč vaxrZQeZ  
; k Q fV; "adk vÜ l æe Hh gSv§

¼k½QeZdcl ak eaFfunškdP l s ml QeZdk Hkxhmkj vfhÁr gA

59- /kjk 55 v§ 56 dčv/ku nMuh; vijkkādčfy, d"Å vfh; "tu l  
; FkLFkr dčeh; l jdkj ; k jk"; l jdkj ; k , d h l jdkj }kjk l k/kj.k ; k  
fo'ek vknš k }kjk bl fufeÜk Ák/kÑr fdl h vf/kdljh dh i wZet jh dčfcuk  
l dLFkr ughafd; k t k xkA

vfh; "tu dčfy, iwZ  
et jh A

60- d"Å Hh Ukk; ky; bl vf/ku; e dč v/ku fdl h vijkk dk l Kku  
fuEufyf[kr }kjk i fjokn fd, t kus ij djus dčfl ok; ugha djsk l &

vijkkād k l KkuA

¼d½jkVt; Ák/kdj.k jkT; Ák/kdj.k dCeh; ljdkj] jkT; ljdkj] ft yk Ák/kdj.k ; k ; FkLFkr] ml Ák/kdj.k ; k ljdkj ljdkj }kj k bl fufeÜk iwDrkuq kj Ák/kÑr dÃ vU; Ák/kdj.h ; k vf/kdj.h ; k

¼k½ , d k dÃ QkDr] ft Lkus vfhkdfkr vij/k dh vG jkVt; Ák/kdj.k jkT; Ák/kdj.k dCeh; ljdkj] jkT; ljdkj] ft yk Ák/kdj.k ; k iwDrkuq kj Ák/kÑr fdl h Ák/kdj.h ; k vf/kdj.h d` ifjokn djus dCvius vk k dh fofgr jftr ea de&l &de rhl fnu dh l puk nsnh gA

v/; k 11

### çdh kZ

61- vkin k dC i fMkr Q fDr; "a d" Áfri v; vG jlgRk nrs l e; fyx] t k r] l epk] mnHo ; k /eZ dCvk/kj ij dÃ foHn ughafd; k t k xkA

foHn dk Áfr" kA

62- rR l e; Áor fdl h vU; fof/k ea fdl h ckr dC g`rs gq Hh dCeh; ljdkj dCfy, ; g fof/ki wZ g`xk fd og vkin k Ácalu d` l dj culus ; k ml ea l gk rk djus dCfy, ] ; FkLFkr] Hkr ljdkj dC ea-ky; "a ; k foHx` ; k jkVt; dk Zkfj.h l febr ; k fdl h jkT; ljdkj] jkT; Ák/kdj.k jkT; dk Zkfj.h l febr] dkuwh fudk`a ; k mudC fdUgha vf/kdj; "a ; k deZkj; "a d` fyf[kr ea funsk t kjh djs vG , d k ea-ky; ; k foHx ; k ljdkj ; k Ák/kdj.k dk Zkfj.h l febr] dkuwh fudk] vf/kdj.h ; k deZkj.h , d s funsk dk ikyu djus dCfy, vk) g`xkA

dCeh; ljdkj dh funsk t kjh djus dh `kDrA

63- l ak ; k jkT; dk dÃ vf/kdj.h ; k Ák/kdj.h ml l s jkVt; dk Zkfj.h l febr] fdl h jkT; dk Zkfj.h l febr ; k ft yk Ák/kdj.k }kj k ; k , d h fdl h l febr ; k Ák/kdj.k }kj k bl fufeÜk Ák/kÑr fdl h Q fDr }kj k vug`/k fd, t kus ij] ml l febr ; k Ák/kdj.k ; k ml Q fDr d`] vkin k dCfuokj.k ; k ml dC`leu ; k cplo ; k jgr dk "Z dC l ak ea dÃ ÑR djus dCfy, , d s vf/kdj.h vG deZkj.h mi yC/k dj k xk ft udCfy, vug`/k fd; k x; k gA

cplo dk "Z dCfy, mi yC/k dj k t kus okyh `kDr; kA

64- bl vf/kfu; e dC mi cak dC v/ku jgrs gq ; fn] ; FkLFkr] jkVt; dk Zkfj.h l febr] jkT; dk Zkfj.h l febr ; k ft yk Ák/kdj.k d` ; g Ártr g`rk gS fd vkin kv`a dCfuokj.k ; k mudC`leu dCÁ; "t u`a dCfy, ] ; FkLFkr] fdl h fu; e] fofu; e] vf/kd puk ekxZ`kZ fl) kr] vups k vns k Ldhe ; k mi fof/k ea mi cak djuk ; k mueal ak/ku djuk vi f[kr gS r` og ml Á; "t u ds fy, ] ; FkLFkr] fu; e` ; fofu; e] vf/kd puk ekxZ`kZ fl) kr` ; vups k vns k Ldhe ; k mi fof/k`aeal ak/ku dh vi f[kr

dfri; ifjLFkr; "aeal fu; ea vkn culuk ; k mueal ak/ku djukA

dj l d&k v& l e&pr foH&x ; k Á&/k&ljh , d h vi&v"adk vu&kyu djus  
d&fy, vlo' ; d dk&Z& dj&x&

65- ¼½ ; fn j&V&tr dk& Z&l&j. &h l fe&r] j&K& ; dk& Z&l&j. &h l fe&r ; k  
ft yk Á&/k&dj. k ; k ml d& }kj&k bl fufe&Ù&k ; F&k Á&/k&Ñ&r fdl h vf/k&djh d"  
; g Á&r&r g"rk g&S&f&d]&

cplo dk Zv&fn d&  
fy, l á k&ku" j l n]  
; ku"av&fn dh  
v/; i&f&k djus dh  
'k&DrA

¼&l½ fdl h Á&/k&djh ; k Q f&Dr d& i&k l f&d&gha l á k&ku" a dh r&f&ky H& us  
d&Á& ; "t u d&fy, vlo' ; drk g&

¼&k½ cplo dk& Z d&Á& ; "t u d&fy, f&d&gha i&f&l j" a dh vlo' drk g& ; k  
mudh vlo' ; drk l &H&for g& ; k

½&½ vki nk l s Á&Ù&for {&@ " a l s l á k&ku" a ds i&f&jogu ; k Á&Ù&for {&@ d"  
l á k&ku" a d& i&f&jogu ; k cplo] i&f&ol&Z& ; k i&f&ol& f&ü&el&Z&k d&l &á&k ea  
i&f&jogu d&Á& ; "t u d&fy, fdl h ; ku dh vlo' ; drk g& ; k ml dh  
vlo' ; drk l &H&for g&

r" , d k Á&/k&djh fyf[kr v&ns&k }kj&] ; F&H&L&F&fr] , d s l á k&ku" a ; k  
i&f&l j" a ; k , d s ; ku dh v/; i&f&k dj l d&&k v&g , d s v&g v&ns&k H& dj  
dj&x&k t" ml sv/; i&f&k d&l &á&k ea vlo' ; d ; k l e&phu Á&r&r g"á

½&½ t c H& mi /k&j&k ¼&½ d& v/ku fdl h l l k&ku] i&f&l j ; k ; ku dh  
v/; i&f&k dh t&kr&h g&S&ogla , d h v/; i&f&k dh vof/k ml vof/k l s vf/k&d ugha  
g" xh ft l d&fy, , d s l á k&ku] i&f&l j ; k ; ku ml mi /k&j&k ea mf&Y&f[kr  
fdl h H& Á& ; "t u d&fy, vi&f&kr g&

½&½ bl /k&j&k e&g&

¼&l½ d l k&ku& d&v&U&M&Z& ekuo v&g l le&xh l l k&ku g&

¼&k½ bl &okv" & d&v&U&M&Z& l &fo/k& ag&

½&½ &fi f&l j&ß l s d"Á& H&fe] Hou dk d"Á& H&x v&f&H&ar g&S&v&g bl d&  
v&U&M&Z& d"Á& >"á M&H& Nij ; k d"Á& v&U& l j&puk ; k ml dk H&x H& g&  
v&g

½&k½ & ; ku&ß l s i&f&jogu d&Á& ; "t u d&fy, mi ; "x fd ; k x ; k ; k ml&k "x  
fd, t&kus d&fy, l {&e d"Á& ; ku v&f&H&ar g&S&p&gs og ; k&=d 'k&Dr l s  
v&U& v&U& F&k u"fnr g"á

Á&fri&F& dk  
l &nk& A

66- ¼&½ t c H& /k&j&k 65 dh mi /k&j&k ¼&½ ea fu&E"V d"Á& l fe&r] Á&/k&dj. k  
; k vf/k&djh ml /k&j&k d& vu&dj. k ea fdl h i&f&l j dh v/; ki&f&k dj&r&k g&  
ogla fg&r& } Q f&Dr ; "a d" Á&fri&F& dk l &nk& fd ; k t&k&x&k ft l dh j&de  
fu&E&Y&f[kr d" /; ku ea j[kr&sg& vo/k&f&j&r dh t&k&x&] v&f&M&Z&-%

(i) iflj ds læk ea lns fdjk k ; k ; fn bl Ádkj d'Á  
fdjk k l ns ugha gsr ml d'ifj{e ea ml d'leku iflj d'  
fy, l ns fdjk k

(ii) ; fn iflj dh v/ki{k d' ifj.k Lo: i fgrc} Q fDr  
vius vlkl ; k dkjckj d'LFku ea ifjorZ djus ds fy, ck;  
g'rk gsr , d sifjorZ l svu{ch ; QDr; Qr Q ; ¼ fn d'Á g'Á

ijrq t gla d'Á fgrc} Q fDr bl Ádkj vo/kjr Áfriv dh jde l s  
Q ffr g'dj] ; FkLFkr] d'eh; ljdkj ; k jkt; ljdkj d' rhlk fnu d'  
Hrj] ekeys d' fdl h e/; LFk d' fuE"V djus d'fy, vlosu djrk gsr"  
l ank dh t kus okyh Áfriv dh jde Og g'xh t'] ; FkLFkr] d'eh;  
ljdkj ; k jkt; ljdkj d' }kj k bl fufeÜk fu; Qr e/; LFk vo/kjr dja

ijrq; g vQ fd t gla Áfriv d' Ákr djus d'fy, gdnkj d'cl æak ea  
; k Áfriv jde d' ÁHkt u d'cl æak ea d'Á fookn gS ogk fookn d']  
; FkLFkr] d'eh; ljdkj ; k jkt; ljdkj }kj k ; FkLFkr] d'eh; ljdkj  
; k jkt; ljdkj }kj k bl fufeÜk fu; Qr fdl h e/; l Fk d' vo/kj.k d'fy,  
fuE"V fd; k t k xk vQ , d sml s, d se/; LFk d'fu. k d'cvuq kj vo/kjr  
fd; k t k xk

L'Vhdj.k& bl mi/kjk ea fgrc) Q fDrB in l s, d k Q fDr vfhAr gs  
t' /kjk 65 d'cv/ku v/; i{kkr iflj ij] v/i{kkr l srgr iwZokLrfod  
: i eadkct Fk ; k ml n'lk eat gla d'Á Q fDr bl Ádkj okLrfod : i  
eadkct ugha Fk ogla, d siflj dk Lokh vfhAr gA

½½t c dHh /kjk 65 dh mi/kjk ¼½ ea fuE"V d'Á l fevr] Ák/kdj.k ; k  
vf/kdj h ml /kjk d'cvuq j.k ea fdl h ; ku dh v/; i{kkr djrk gsr" mlkd'  
Lokh d' Áfrdj dk l ank, fd; k t k xk ft l dh jde] ; FkLFkr] d'eh;  
ljdkj ; k jkt; ljdkj }kj k , d s ; ku d'fdjk, ds fy, ml ifj{e ea  
fo|eku ea Hk ; k nj"ad'cvk/kj ij vo/kjr dh t k xh

ijUrt gla, d svo/kjr fd, x, Áfrdj dh jde l s Q ffr , d s ; ku dk  
Lokh fofgr l e; d' Hrj ekeys d' fdl h e/; LFk d' fuE"V djus d'  
fy,] ; FkLFkr] d'eh; ljdkj ; k jkt; ljdkj d' vlosu djrk gsr"  
l ar dh t kus okyh Áfrdj dh jde og g'xh t'] bl fufeÜk ; FkLFkr]  
d'eh; ljdkj ; k jkt; ljdkj }kj k fu; Qr e/; LFk vo/kjr dja

ijUrq; g vQ fd t gla v/; i{kkr fd, t kus d' Bhd iwZ ; ku ; k t Yk ku]  
voØ; djlj d'cdkj.k Lokh l s fHku fdl h vÜ Q fDr d'cd' s ea Fk ogla  
v/; i{kkr dh ckr l ns dy Áfrdj d' : i eA bl mi/kjk d'cv/ku

vo/kj r jde ml Q fDr v<sup>g</sup> Loh dh d<sup>c</sup> chp , d h jfr ea ÁHft r dh  
 tk xh ft Lleaog l ger g'av<sup>g</sup> djkj d<sup>c</sup>Q fDrØe ea, d h jfr l sÁHft r  
 dh tk xh t<sup>]</sup> ; FkLFkr] d<sup>c</sup>h; ljdkj ; k jkT; ljdkj }kj k fu; Ør  
 e/; LFk bl fufeük fofu'p; djA

67- jkVt; Ák/kdj. k jkT; Ák/kdj.k ; k d<sup>Á</sup> ft yk Ák/kdj.k fdl h  
 Ák/kdj h ; k fdl h JQ ; k JQ &-'; elfM; k ; k l á þuk d<sup>c</sup>, d s l kku<sup>a</sup>ij  
 fu; ak k j [kus okys Q fDr d<sup>]</sup> t<sup>]</sup> fdl h vknk dh vk<sup>k</sup>lk dh flFkr ; k  
 vknk dh ckr fdl h þr<sup>k</sup>ouh ; k e=akv<sup>a</sup> d<sup>]</sup> dk k<sup>U</sup>br djus d<sup>c</sup>fy,  
 mlky<sup>C</sup>k g<sup>h</sup> funsk nsus dh ljdkj d<sup>]</sup> fl Qkj<sup>'</sup> k dj l d&k v<sup>g</sup> l á þuk d<sup>c</sup>  
 mDr l kku v<sup>g</sup> ; Fk vffgr fefM; k , d sfunsk dk ikyu djxkA

þrokuh vln dh  
 l á þuk d<sup>c</sup>fy,  
 elfM; k d<sup>]</sup> funskA

68- jkVt; Ák/kdj.k ; k jkVt; dk Zlkj. lh l febr ; k jkT; Ák/kdj.k  
 ; k jkT; dk Zlkj. lh l febr ; k ft yk Ák/kdj.k dk ÁR; d vlnsk ; k  
 fofu'p; ] jkVt; Ák/kdj.k ; k jkVt; dk Zlkj. lh l febr ; k jkT;  
 dk Zlkj. lh l febr ; k ft yk Ák/kdj.k d<sup>c</sup>, d s vf/kdkj; "a }kj k vf/k&ek. kr  
 fd; k tk xk t<sup>]</sup> bl fufeük ml d<sup>c</sup> }kj k Ák/k<sup>]</sup>r g<sup>a</sup>

vlnskA; k fofu'p; "a  
 dk vf/k&ek kuA

69- ; FkLFkr] jkVt; dk Zlkj. lh l febr] jkT; dk Zlkj. lh l febr  
 fyf [kr l k<sup>k</sup>.k ; k fo<sup>@</sup>k vlnsk }kj k v/; {k ; k fdl h vU; l nL; ; k fdl h  
 vf/kdj h d<sup>]</sup> , d h 'kr<sup>±</sup>v<sup>g</sup> ifj l hkv<sup>a</sup>d<sup>c</sup>; fn d<sup>Á</sup> g'av/ku jgrsgg t<sup>]</sup>  
 vlnsk ea fofu<sup>A</sup>V dh tk h bl vf/ku; e d<sup>c</sup>v/ku viuh , d h 'kDr; "a  
 v<sup>g</sup> ÑR; "ad<sup>]</sup> t<sup>]</sup> og vlo<sup>'</sup>; d l e>þ ÁR; k "ft r dj l d&hA

'kDr; "adk  
 ÁR; k "t uA

70- ¼½jkVt; Ák/kdj. k ÁR; d o<sup>]</sup>z, d s Á: i ea v<sup>g</sup> , d sle; ij t<sup>]</sup>  
 fofgr fd; k tk ] viuh ok<sup>k</sup>d fji<sup>]</sup>VZr\$ kj djsk ft l ea i v<sup>z</sup> "z d<sup>c</sup>n<sup>g</sup>ku  
 vius fØ; kdyki "a dk l gh v<sup>g</sup> ijk foj. k fn; k tk xk v<sup>g</sup> ml k dh Áfr; ka  
 d<sup>c</sup>h; ljdkj d<sup>]</sup> H<sup>]</sup>sk v<sup>g</sup> og ljdkj ml dh Ák<sup>]</sup>r d<sup>c</sup>, d ekl d<sup>c</sup>H<sup>]</sup>rj  
 ml sl d n d<sup>c</sup>n<sup>u</sup>al nu<sup>a</sup>d<sup>c</sup>l e{k j [lok xhA

ok<sup>k</sup>d fji<sup>]</sup>VA

½½jkT; Ák/kdj. k ÁR; d o<sup>]</sup>z, d s Á: i ea v<sup>g</sup> , d sle; ij t<sup>]</sup> fofgr  
 fd; k tk , d ok<sup>k</sup>d fji<sup>]</sup>VZr\$ kj djsk ft l ea i v<sup>z</sup> "z d<sup>c</sup>n<sup>g</sup>ku fd, x,  
 ml d<sup>c</sup>fØ; kdyki "a dk l gh v<sup>g</sup> ijk foj. k fn; k tk xk v<sup>g</sup> ml dh Áfr; ka  
 jkT; ljdkj d<sup>]</sup> H<sup>]</sup>sk v<sup>g</sup> ; g ljdkj] tglaml jkT; d<sup>c</sup>fo/ku eMy ea  
 n<sup>]</sup> l nu g<sup>a</sup>ogajkT; fo/ku&eMy d<sup>c</sup>ÁR; d l nu d<sup>c</sup>l e{k v<sup>g</sup> tgl, d s  
 fo/ku&eMy ead<sup>o</sup>y , d gh l nu g<sup>a</sup>ogaml l nu d<sup>c</sup>l e{k j [lok xhA

71- fdl h U; k y; d<sup>]</sup> mPre U; k y; ; k mPp U; k y; d<sup>]</sup> N<sup>]</sup>Mej ½  
 d<sup>c</sup>h; ljdkj] jkVt; Ák/kdj. k jkT; ljdkj] jkT; Ák/kdj.k ; k ft yk  
 Ák/kdj. k }kj k bl vf/ku; e }kj k Ánr fdl h 'kDr d<sup>c</sup>vud<sup>]</sup>. k ea; k bl d<sup>c</sup>  
 v/ku ÑR; "ad<sup>c</sup>l ak ea dh x<sup>]</sup> fdl h ckr ; k dlj<sup>z</sup>k<sup>]</sup> fd, x, vlnsk fn,

U; k y; dh  
 vf/kdkj rk dk  
 ot zA

x, funsk ; k vumsk ; k ekZ funsku dcl rakka ead'Ä okn ; k djZkÄ  
 Xg. k djus dh vf/kdkfjrk ughag'xhA

72- bl vf/kfu; e dcmicakl rRl e; Áor fdl h vU; fof/k ea ; k bl  
 vf/kfu; e l s fHku fdl h fof/k dcvk/kj ij ÁHko j [kus okyh fdl h fyf[kr  
 eaml l svl ær fdl h ckr dçg'rs gq Hk] ÁHkoh g'æA

vf/kfu; e dk  
 v/; kj'gh ÁHkoA

73- bl vf/kfu; e ; k ml dcv/khu cuk x, fu; e'a ; k fofu; e'a dç  
 micakka dcv/khu dUeh l jdkj ; k jkVtr Ák/kdj.k ; k jkT; l jdkj ; k  
 jkT; Ák/kdj.k ; k ft yk Ák/kdj.k ; k LFkuh Ák/kdkjh ; k dUeh l jdkj  
 ; k jkVtr Ák/kdj.k ; k jkT; l jdkj ; k jkT; Ák/kdj.k ; k ft yk Ák/kdj.k  
 ; k LFkuh Ák/kdkjh dç fdl h vf/kdkjh ; k deþkjh ; k , d h l jdkj ; k  
 Ák/kdj.k dç fufeÜk dk Zr fdl h Q fDr }kj l nHko i vZl fd, x, fdl h  
 dk Z; k fd, t kus dç fy, rkrÆ r ; k fd, t kus dç fy, vk k; r fdl h  
 dk Z dh ckr fdl h U; k ky; ead'Ä okn ; k vfh; 't u ; k vU; dk Zlgh  
 , d s Ák/kdj.k ; k l jdkj ; k , d s vf/kdkjh ; k deþkjh ; k , d s QkDr dç  
 fo: ) ughag'xhA

l nHko i vZl dh  
 xÄ dkjZkÄA

fof/kcl ÁfØ; k  
 l smleDrA

74- dUeh l jdkj jkVtr Ák/kdj.k jkVtr dkZlkj.h l fevr jkT;  
 l jdkj jkT; Ák/kdj.k jkT; dk Zlkj.h l fevr ; k ft yk Ák/kdj.k dç  
 vf/kdkjh vç deþkjh viuh 'kkl dh {kerk ea mudç }kj l a fpr ; k  
 Ál kjr fdl h vkl ü vki nk dh ckr} , d h l a puk ; k Ál kj.k dç vuq j.k  
 eamudç  
 }kj dh xÄ dkjZkÄ ; k t kjh funsk dh ckr fof/kcl ÁfØ; k l s mleDr  
 jgæA

dUeh l jdkj  
 dh fu; e cukus  
 dh 'kDrA

75- ¼½ dUeh l jdkj bl vf/kfu; e dçÁ; 't u'ad' dk ZLbr djus dç  
 fy, fu; e jk i = eavf/kl puk }kj k cuk l dçhA

¼½ fof'kVr; k vç i vZkeh 'kDr dh Q ki drk ij Áfrdy ÁHko Mys  
 fcukl , d s fu; e fuufyf[kr l Hh ; k fdUghafo'k 'adçfy, micak dj l dç  
 vFkZ%&

¼½/kjk 3 dh mi/kjk ¼½ dcv/khu jkVtr Ák/kdj.k dh l jþuk vç  
 l nL; 'a dh l q; k rFk ml dh mi/kjk ¼½ dcv/khu jkVtr Ák/kdj.k dç  
 l nL; 'adh inkof/k vç l ok dh 'krZ

¼½/kjk 7 dh mi/kjk ¼½ dcv/khu l ylgdkj l fevr dç l nL; 'a d'  
 l ar fd, t kus okys HÙ

¼½/kjk 8 dh mi/kjk ¼½ dcv/khu jkVtr dk Zlkj.h l fevr dçv/; {k  
 dh 'kDr; kavç ml dçÑR; rFk/kjk 8 dh mi/kjk ¼½ dç  
 v/khu jkVtr dk Zlkj.h l fevr }kj viuh 'kDr; 'adk Á; 'x vç vius  
 ÑR; 'adk fuozu djus eavud fjr dh t kus okys okyh ÁfØ; k

1/2k/2/kjk 9 dh mi/kjk 1/3 1/2 d'v/ku jkVt; dk, Zlkj. kh l febr }kjk  
xfBr mi l febr l sl g; Ør Q fDr; "ad" l ar fd, t kus okys HÜØ

1/4k/2/kjk 42 dh mi/kjk 1/2 1/2 d'v/ku jkVt; vkin k Ácaku l lFku d'c  
l nL; "a dh l d; k mi/kjk 1/3 1/2 d'v/ku l nL; "a dh inkof/k v'g mudh  
fjfdR; ka rFk , d h fjfdR; "a d" Hjs t kus dh jfR v'g mi/kjk 1/4 1/2 d'c  
v/ku jkVt; vkin k Ácaku l lFku d'c 'k h fudk; d'cxBu dh jfR(

1/4 1/2/kjk 44 dh mlk/kjk 1/2 1/2 d'c v/ku cy d'cxBu dh jfR] vuqk h fud  
mi cak l fgr cy d'c l nL; "adh l ok dh 'kr

1/4 1/2 og jfR ft l ea/kjk 60 d'c [kM 1/4 k/2 d'c v/ku jkVt; Ák/kdj. k  
jkt; Ák/kdj. k d'c, l jdkj] jkt; l jdkj ; k Ák/kdkjh ; k vf/kdkjh  
d" vijkk dh l puk v'g ifjok djus d'cvk k dh l puk nh t k xl(

1/4 1/2 og Á: i ft l ea v'g og l e; ft l d'c Hkj /kjk 70 d'c v/ku okk  
fji "VZr\$ kj dh t kuh g\$

1/4 1/2 vU; d"Á fo" k; t" fofgr fd; k t k ; k fd; k t k l d'c; k ft l d'c  
l cak eafu; e" a }kjk mlcak fd; k t kuh g\$

fofu; e cukus  
dh 'kDrA

76- 1/4 1/2 jkVt; vkin k Ácaku l lFku] d'c, l jdkj d'c i wZvuc" nu l s  
bl vf/ku; e d'c Á; "t u" a d" dk, kDr djus d'c fy, l bl vf/ku; e v'g  
rn/ku cuk, x, fu; e" a l s l kR fofu; e jktki = ea vf/kd puk }kjk cuk  
l d'c kA

1/2 1/2 fof' kVR; k v'g i wZkeh 'kDr dh Q kdrk ij Áfrdy ÁHko Mys  
fcuk, d s fofu; e fuEufyf[kr l Hh ; k fdUgha fo" k; "a d'c l cak ea mi cak dj  
l d'c } vFkZ-%

1/4 1/2 'k h fudk; }kjk Á; "x dh t kus okyh 'kDr; ka v'g mud'c }kjk  
fuoZgu fd, t kus okys ÑR; (

1/4 k/2 'k h fudk; }kjk viuh 'kDr; "a d'c Á; "x v'g vius ÑR; "a d'c  
fuoZgu eaviukÁ t kus okyh ÁfØ; k

1/4 1/2, d k d"Á vU; fo" k; ft l d'c fy, bl vf/ku; e d'c v/ku fofu; e" a  
}kjk mi cak fd, t k l d'c kA

77- bl vf/ku; e d'c v/ku d'c, l jdkj }kjk cuk, k X; k ÁR; d fu; e  
v'g jkVt; vkin k Ácaku l lFku }kjk cuk, k x; k ÁR; d fofu; e] cuk  
t kus d'c i 'pkr ; Fk' k? k l lkn d'c ÁR; d l nu d'c l e[k] t c og l = ea g']  
dgy rh l fnu dh vof/k d'c fy, j [k t k xkA ; g vof/k, d l = ea vFlök

fu; e" av'g  
fofu; e" adk l d n  
d'c l e[k j [k  
t kulA

n" ; k vf/kd vkuofed l = "aea ijh g" l d&hA ; fn ml l = ds ; k i v"Dr  
 vkuofed l = "ad&Bhd ck d&l = d&vol ku d&i vZn"u" l nu ml fu; e  
 ; k fofu; e ead"Ã ifjoRZi djus d&fy, l ger g" t k a; k n"u"al nu bl  
 ckr d&fy, l ger g" t k afd fu; e ; k fofu; e ugha cuk k t luk p&fg, r"  
 og fu; e ; k fofu; e d&oy] ; FkLkfr] , d sifjoEr : i eagh ÃHkoh g" xk  
 ; k fu"ÃHko g" t k xkA rFki] , d sifjorZi ; k fu"ÃHko g" us l s ml fu; e  
 ; k fofu; e d&v/ku igys dh xÃ fdl h ckr dh fof/lekU rk ij Áfrdy  
 ÃHko ugha i M&klA

78- ¼½ jkT; l jdkj bl vf/kfu; e d&Á; "t u" a d" dk kZbr djus d&  
 fy, fu; e jkTki = es vf/kl puk } kjk cuk l d&hA

jkT; l jdkj dh  
 fu; e cukus dh  
 "kDrA

½½ fof" kVr; k v& i vZkeh "kDr dh Q ki drk ij Áfrdy ÃHko Mys  
 fcuk] , d sfu; e fu&ufyf[kr l Hh ; k fdlghafo" k" "ad&fy, mi cak dj l d&f  
 vFkZ&

¼½ /kjk 14 dh mi /kjk ½½ d&v/ku jkT; Ák/kdj.k dh l j&puk v&  
 l nL; "a dh l & ; k rFk mLkdh mi /kjk ½½ d&v/ku jkT; Ák/kdj.k d&  
 LkL; "adh inlof/k v& l ok dh "krZ

¼½ /kjk 17 dh mi /kjk ½½ d&v/ku l y&gdj l febr d&l nL; "a d"  
 l ar fd, t kus okys H&U

½½ /kjk 20 dh mi /kjk ½½ d&v/ku jkT; dk Zlkj.k l febr d&v/; {k  
 dh "kDr; ka v& ml d& ÑR; rFk /kjk 20 dh mi /kjk ¼½ d&v/ku  
 jkVr; dk Zlkj.k l febr } kjk viuh "kDr; "adk Á; "x v& vius ØR; "a  
 d fuo&gu djusea vud fjr dh t kus okyh ÁfØ; k

½½ /kjk 25 dh mi /kjk ½½ d&v/ku jkT; dk Zlkj.k l febr } kjk  
 xBr mi l febr l sl g; & Q f&; & d® l n&K fd, t kus okys H&U

½½ /kjk 25 dh mi /kjk ½½ d&v/ku ft yk Ák/kdj.k dh l j&puk v&  
 ml d&l nL; "adh rFk /kjk 25 dh mi /kjk ½½ d&v/ku ft yk Ák/kdj.k  
 d& eq; dk Zlkj h vf/kdkjh } kjk Á; "x dh t kus okyh "kDr; ka v&  
 fuo&gu fd, t kus okys ÑR; (

½½ /kjk 28 dh mi /kjk ½½ d&v/ku fo"®K"ad&: i eaft yk Ák/kdj.k  
 } kjk xBr fdl h l febr l sl g; Ør Q fDr; "ad" l ns H&U® (

½½ vU; d"Ã fo" k" t" fofgr fd; k t k ; k fd; k t k Lkd&; k ft l d&  
 l cak ea fu; e "a } kjk mi cak fd; k t luk g&

1/2 bl vf/ku; e dcv/ku jkt; ljdkj }kj k cuk; k x; k AR; d fu; e] cuk, t kus dci'pk~; Fkk kpk jkt; fo/ku&eMy dCAR; d l nu d t gla og n l nu al sfeydj cuk gS; k t gla, d k fo/ku&eMy , d l nu dk gS og lam l nu dcl e{k j [k t k xk

79- 1/2; fn bl vf/ku; e dcmicaka d AHoh djus ea dA dfBukA mRi U g`rh gS r`] ; FkkLEfr] dCh, ljdkj ; k jkt; ljdkj] jkt i= ea vf/kl puk }kj k , d k vksk dj l dch t` bl vf/ku; e dcmicaka l s vl ar u g`h v` t` dfBukA d` nyv djus dcfy, vkk; d ; k lephu Arir g`A

dfBuk; "ad" nyv  
djus dh 'kDrA

ijUrq bl vf/ku; e dC Ajk l s n` o`K vol ku dci'pk~ , d k dA vksk ughafd; k t k xk

1/2 bl /kj k dcv/ku fd; k x; k AR; d vksk ml dcf, t kus dci'pk~; Fkk kpk; FkkLEfr] l d n~; k fo/ku&eMy dCAR; d l nu dcl e{k j [k t k xk

---

jkV1 fr us fn fMt kVj esut eW , DV] 2005 dcmij`Dr fglnh vuqkn d` jkt Hkk vf/ku; e 1963 dh /kj k 5 dh ml/kj k 1/2 dC [kM 1/2 dC v/ku jkt i= ea Adk'kr fd, t kus dcfy, Ak/kNr dj fn; k gA

The above translation in Hindi of the Disaster Management Act, 2005 has been authorised by the President to be published in the Official Gazette under clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 5 of the Official Languages Act, 1963.

I fpo] Hkj r ljdkjA  
Secretary to the Government of India.

# **NOTIFICATIONS ----- GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**

## **MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS**

### **NOTIFICATION**

**New Delhi, the 28<sup>th</sup> July, 2006**

S.O.1216(E) – In exercise of the powers conferred by Sub-section(3) of Section 1 of the Disaster Management Act,2005(53 of 2005), the Central Government hereby appoints the 28<sup>th</sup> day of July,2006 as the date on which the provisions and Sections 2,3,4,5,6,8,10,75 and 79 of the said Act shall come into focus.

[F.No. 30/1/2006-NDM-III(A)]

NAVEEN VERMA, Jt. Secy.

## **MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS**

### **NOTIFICATION**

**New Delhi, the 13<sup>th</sup> February, 2008**

**G.S.R. 87(E)---** In exercise of the powers conferred by clause(f) of the sub-section(2) read with sub-section(1) of Section 75 of the Disaster Management Act, 2005(53 of 2005) , the central Government hereby makes the following rules, namely:---

#### **1. Short title and commencement---**

- (1) These rules may be called the Disaster Management (National Disaster Response Force) Rules, 2008.
- (2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

#### **2. Definitions.---**

- (1) In these rules unless the context otherwise requires.
  - (a) "Act" means the Disaster Management Act, 2005(53 of 2005);
  - (b) "Battalion" means a unit of central Para Military Force earmarked by that Force as a battalion;
  - (c) "Central Para Military Forces" means the Central Para Military Forces constituted under,---

- (1) The Central Reserve Police Force Act, 1949(66 of 1949);
  - (2) The Border Security Force Act,1968(47 of 1968);
  - (3) The Central Industrial Security Force Act, 1968(50 of 1968);
- or
- (4) The Indo Tibetan Border Force Act,1992(35 of 1992);
- (d) “National Authority” means the National Disaster Management Authority established under sub-section(a) of Section(3) of the Act.
- (e) “National Disaster Response Force” means the National Disaster Response Force constituted under sub-section(a) of Section 44 of the Act.
- (2) Words and expressions used herein and not defined but in the Act shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them in the Act.

### **3. Constitution of Force ---**

- (1) The personnel deputed from the Central Para Military Forces by the Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs vide Order number 1/15/2002-DM-1/NDM-III(A), dated the 19<sup>th</sup> January, 2006 shall be deemed to have been deputed in the National Disaster Response Force under these rules.
- (2) The Central Government may, in consultation with the National Authority, depute, as and when required, such number of personnel from the Central Para Military Forces to the National Disaster Response Force for the purpose of disaster management, having skills, capabilities and qualifications and experience of handling disaster and their management and such other technical qualifications as prescribed by the Central Government in this behalf:

Provided that in the case of non- availability of personnel with the required technical qualification and experience, the Central Government may appoint such personnel through deputation from other organisations or on contract basis.
- (3) The personnel of a battalion deputed to the National Disaster Response Force under these rules shall remain ordinarily in such battalion for a period of five years.

Provided that not more than twenty-five per cent of the Force may be replaced in one year.

**4. Superintendence, direction and control of Force.---**

- (1) The general superintendence, direction and control of the national Disaster Response Force shall vest in, and be exercised by, the National Authority.
- (2) The command and supervision of the National Disaster Response Force shall vest in the Director General of the National Disaster Response Force to be appointed by the Central Government.
- (3) The Director General, National Disaster Response Force shall report to , and be under the administrative control of, the Vice-Chairman of the National Authority.

**5. The responsibility, training, skill, duties, etc.---**

The National Disaster Response Force shall be trained and equipped as a specialÁed force to carry out the Disaster Management related task and for dealing with threatening disaster situations or disaster.

**6. Conditions of service.---**

- (1) The terms and conditions of service including disciplinary powers relating to the personnel deputed from the Central Para Military Forces to the National disaster Response Force shall continue to be regulated by the provisions of the Act and the rules applicable to the respected Force and its service.
- (2) The terms and conditions of service including disciplinary powers relating to the personnel appointed under the proviso to sub-rule(2) of rule(3) shall be governed by such rules as are applicable to the officers and employees of the Central government of the same grade.

[F.No. 31-10/2006-NDM-II]  
PRABHANSHU KAMAL, Jt. Secy.

**MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS**

**NOTIFICATION**

**New Delhi, the 17<sup>th</sup> March, 2008**

**S.O 517(E).---** In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section(3) of Section 1 of the Disaster Management Act,2005 (53 of 2005), the Central Government hereby appoints the 17<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2008 as the date on which the provisions of Section 44 and 45 of the said Act shall come into force.

[F.No. 31/1/2006-NDM-II(A)/IV]  
O.RAVI, Jt. Secy.

## MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

### NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 10<sup>th</sup> August, 2007

**G.S.R. 544(E).**--- In exercise of the powers conferred by clause(g) of sub-section(1) of Section 75 of the Disaster Management Act, 2005(53 of 2005), the Central Government hereby makes the following rules, namely:----

**1) Short title and commencement ;--**

- (1) These rules may be called the Disaster Management (Notice of alleged Offence) Rules, 2007.
- (2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

**2) Definitions.---**

- (1) In these rules unless the context otherwise requires.
  - (a) "Act" means the Disaster Management Act, 2005(53 of 2005);
  - (b) "District Authority" means the District Disaster Management Authority established under Section 1 of Section 25 of the Act.
  - (c) "National Authority" means the National Disaster Management Authority established under Section 3 of the Act.
  - (d) "State Authority" means the State Disaster Management Authority established under sub Section 14 of the Act and includes the Disaster Management Authority for the Union Territory constituted under that section.
- (2) Words and expressions used herein and not defined but in the Act shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them in the Act.

**3) Notice of alleged offence and intention to make a complaint.---** A notice under clause(b) of Section 60 of the Act by a person of the alleged offence and his intention to make a complaint shall be delivered to or left at, the office of one of the following---

- (a) In case of the Central Govt. except where the complaint relates to a railway , the Secretary incharge of the concerned Ministry or the Department in that Government;
- (b) In case of the Central Government where the complaint relates to a railway, the General Manager of that railway;

- (c) In the case of the State Government the Secretary incharge of the concerned Department in that Government.
- (d) In case of National Authority the Secretary or if there is no Secretary, the Additional Secretary of the National Authority.
- (e) In the case of a State Authority, the chief Executive Officer of the State Authority;
- (f) In the case of a District Authority, the chief Executive Officer of the State Authority

**4) Particulars to be furnished along with notice.---**

The notice referred to in rule 3 shall contain the following information namely:---

- (a) Name and address including telephone number, if any of the person giving the notice of his intention to make complaint of the alleged offence.
- (b) Name and address including telephone number, if any of the person against whom complaint is intended to be made.
- (c) Statement of complaint describing the alleged offence;
- (d) Statement indicating therein that no notice of the alleged offence and his intention to make a complaint has been delivered to , or left at, the office at any other Govt. or Authority.

[F.No. 30/8/2006-NDM.IV]

O.RAVI, Jt. Secy.

## **MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS**

### **NOTIFICATION**

**New Delhi, the 27<sup>th</sup> September, 2006**

**G.S.R. 597(E).**--- In exercise of the powers conferred by clauses(c ) and (d) of Sub-Section (2) read with Sub-Section (1) of Section 75 of the Disaster Management Act,2005(53 Of 2005), the Central Govt. hereby makes the following rules, namely:---

**1. Short title and commencement :---**

- (1) These rules may be called the Disaster Management National Executive Committee (Procedures and Allowances) Rules, 2006.
- (2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

**2. Definitions.---**

- 1) In these rules unless the context otherwise requires.

- (a) "Act" means the Disaster Management Act, 2005(53 of 2005);
- (b) "Chairperson" means the chairperson of National Executive Committee under clause (a) of Sub-Section(2) of Section 8 .
- (c) "Member" means the Member of National Executive Committee under Sub-Section(2) of Section 8 .
- (d) "Section" means a section of the act;
- (e) "Sub-committee" means a sub-committee constituted by the National Executive Committee under Sub-Section(1) of Section 9;

2) Words and expressions used herein and not defined but in the Act shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them in the Act.

### **3. Procedure to be followed by the National Executive Committee;---**

1) The chairperson of the National Executive Committee may, as and when required, in the implementation of the directions of the Central Government seek guidance from the national authority as to the modalities of such implementation.

2) The Chairperson of National Executive Committee , in case of emergency has the power to exercise all or any of the powers of National Executive Committee but exercise of such powers shall be subjected to ratification by the National Executive Committee.

3) The Chairperson of National Executive Committee shall preside over the meeting of National Executive Committee :

Provided that in case of his inability to preside over any meeting of the National Executive Committee he shall nominate one of the member of National Executive Committee to preside over the meeting.

4) The Chairperson of the National Executive Committee may nominate one or more officers:---

- a) To assist him in the performance of his functions as the Chairperson of National Executive Committee
- b) To maintain proper records relating to the meeting of National Executive Committee
- c) To take follow up action to ensure that the decisions taken in the meeting of the National Executive Committee are implemented in time and
- d) To perform such other functions as the Chairperson may desire him to perform.

- 5) The Chairperson of the National Executive Committee shall decide the day , time and the place of a meeting of the National Executive Committee.
- 6) The National Executive Committee shall meet as often as necessary but atleast once in three months.
- 7) The National Executive Committee shall give notice of its meeting and circulates its agenda atleast three days in advance, unless there is an emergency situation on occurrence of major disaster or a situation of such a threatening disaster , when the National Executive Committee shall meet at the earliest to ensure a smooth and efficient response.
- 8) The National Authority may invite any member of the National Executive Committee whenever required to assist it in discharge of its functions.
- 9) The National Executive Committee shall invite the Secretary or Additional Secretary as the case may be of the National Authority as a special invitee to attend its every meeting.
- 10) The National Executive Committee shall forward the minutes of every meeting to the National Authority.

**4) Allowance to be paid to the person associated as an expert with the sub-committee of the National Executive Committee ;--**

A member of the sub-committee constituted under Sub-section-(1) of Section 9, shall be paid travelling and daily allowances as are admissible to non-officials attending the meeting of committee set up by the Central Government, as specified in Appendix 2 to Supplementary Rule 190.

[F.No. 30/9/2005-NDM.III(A)]  
NAVEEN VERMA, Jt. Secy.

**MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS**

**NOTIFICATION**

**New Delhi, the 27<sup>th</sup> September, 2006**

G.S.R. 598(E).--- In exercise of the powers conferred by clauses(a ) and (d) of Sub-Section (2) read with Sub-Section (1) of Section 75 of the Disaster Management Act,2005(53 Of 2005), the Central Govt. hereby makes the following rules, namely:---

**1. Short title and commencement :---**

- 1) These rules may be called the Disaster Management(Term of Office and Conditions of Service of Members of the National Authority and payment of Allowances to the members of Advisory Committee) Rules, 2006.
- 2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

## **2. Definitions.---**

- 1) In these rules unless the context otherwise requires.
  - a) "Act" means the Disaster Management Act, 2005(53 of 2005);
  - b) "Advisory committee " means the advisory committee constituted by the National Authority under Sub-section(1) of Section 7;
  - c) "Member" means the Member of National Authority nominated by the Chairperson of National Authority under the clause (b) of Sub-Section(2) of Section 3 .
  - d) "Section" means a section of the act;
  - e) "Vice Chairperson" means the chairperson of National Authority under Sub-Section(3) of Section 3 .
- 2) Words and expressions used herein and not defined but in the Act shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them in the Act.

## **3. Pay and Service Conditions---**

- 1) A person nominated as the member of National Authority shall exercise his option to choose either---
  - a) Pay(less pension in the case of a retired officer), dearness allowance, accommodation, medical facilities, travelling allowance, leave travel concession as admissible to a Secretary to the Government servant under the Central Civil Services(Leaves) Rules 1972; or
  - b) Pay, daily allowances as admissible to a Union Minister of State and pension(without dearness relief in case of retired officer) accommodation, medical facilities, travelling allowance as admissible to a Union Minister of State in accordance with the provision of the Ministers(Allowances, Medical Treatment and Other Privileges) Rules,1957, made under the Salaries and Allowance of Minister Act,1952(58of1992), and leave as admissible to a temporary Government servant under the Central Civil Services(Leave) Rules, 1972 but without the facility of leave travel concession

Provided that the option once exercised shall be final.

2) A member of National Authority who is designated as the Vice-Chairmen of the National Authority under Sub-Section(3) of Section 3, shall be entitled to pay and daily allowance, as admissible to Union Minister who is a member of Cabinet and pension(without dearness relief) and in the case of member who is retired officer, accommodation, medical services and travelling allowance as admissible to a Union Cabinet Minister in accordance with the provision of the ministers(Allowances, Medical Treatment and other Privileges) Rules,1957 , made under the Salaries and Allowance of Minister Act,1952(58of1992)

#### **4. Disqualifications---**

No person shall be a member of the National Authority who---

- a) Is, or at any time has been, adjudged insolvent; or
- b) Is declared to be of unsound mind by a competent court; or
- c) Becomes incapable of acting as a member; or
- d) Is, or has been convicted to an offence which in the opinion of Central Government involves moral turpitude.
- e) Is, or has been removed or dismissed from the services of Government or a body corporate owned or controlled by government.

#### **5. Resignation---**

Any member of the National Authority may resign from the office of member of the National Authority by giving a notice in written under his hand to that effect to the Chairperson of the National Authority and such resignation shall take effect from the date on which such notice has been accepted by the Chairperson of the National Authority.

#### **6. Vacancies—**

Where a vacancy occurs in the office of a member of the National Authority by reason of resignation, disqualification, death or otherwise, the vacancy may be filled by fresh nomination.

#### **7. Allowances to be paid to a member of the Advisory Committee constituted by the National Authority.---**

A Member of the Advisory Committee constituted under Sub-section(1) of section 7 shall be paid such travelling allownaces, room rent, daily allowances and conveyance allowance as are admissible to a member of the High Power Committee as specified in Appendix-2 to Supplementary Rule 190.

[F.No. 30/9/2005-NDM.III(A)]  
NAVEEN VERMA, Jt. Secy.

## MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

### NOTIFICATION

**New Delhi, the 7<sup>th</sup> May, 2007**

S.O. 722(E).--- In exercise of the powers conferred by Sub-section(3) of section 1 of the Disaster Management Act, 2005 (53 of 2005), the Central Government hereby appoints the 1<sup>st</sup> August, 2007 as the date on which the provisions of Sections 14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,38,39,40,41,48,51, 52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69, Sub-section(2) of Section 70, Sections 71,72,73,74,78 and 79 of the said Act shall come into force in the whole of India.

[F.No. 30/1/2006-NDM.III(A)]

O.RAVI, Jt. Secy.

## MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

### NOTIFICATION

**New Delhi, the 27<sup>th</sup> September, 2006**

S.O. 1616(E).--- In exercise of the powers conferred by Sub-section(1) of Section 8 of the Disaster Management Act 2005(53of 2005), the Central Government hereby constitutes a National Executive Committee to carry out the various functions assigned to it under the said Act, consisting of the following members as specified in Sub-section(2) of section 8 of the said Act, namely.---

- |       |   |     |             |
|-------|---|-----|-------------|
| I.    | Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs(having administrative control of disaster management) | -   | Chairperson |
| II.   | Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture, Department of Agriculture and Cooperation             | --- | Member      |
| III.  | Secretary, Department of Atomic Energy.   | --- | Member      |
| IV.   | Secretary, Ministry of Defence.   | --- | Member      |
| V.    | Secretary, Ministry of Rural Development, Department of Drinking Water Supply.            | --- | Member      |
| VI.   | Secretary, Ministry of Environment and Forests.   | --- | Member      |
| VII.  | Secretary, Ministry of Finance , Department of Expenditure.                               | --- | Member      |
| VIII. | Secretary, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.   | --- | Member      |
| IX.   | Secretary, Ministry of Power  | --- | Member      |
| X.    | Secretary, Ministry of Rural Development, Department of                                   |     |             |

|       |  |     |        |
|-------|--|-----|--------|
|       | Rural Development.   | --- | Member |
| XI.   | Secretary, Ministry of Science and Technology, Department of Science and Technology. | --- | Member |
| XII.  | Secretary, Department of Space.  | --- | Member |
| XIII. | Secretary, Ministry of Communications, Department of Telecommunications,             | --- | Member |
| XIV.  | Secretary, Ministry of Urban Development, Department of Urban Development.           | --- | Member |
| XV.   | Secretary, Ministry of Water Resources.  | --- | Member |
| XVI.  | Chief of the integrated Defence Staff of the Chief of Staff Committee.               | --- | Member |

[F.No. 30/1/2006-NDM.III(A)]  
NAVEEN VERMA, Jt. Secy.

## **MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS**

### **NOTIFICATION**

**New Delhi, the 27<sup>th</sup> September, 2006**

S.O. 1617(E).--- In exercise of the powers conferred by the Sub-section(1) of Section 3 of the Disaster Management Act,2005 (53 of 2005), the Central Government hereby establishes an authority to be known as the National Disaster Management Authority to discharge the powers and functions of the National Authority under the said Act.—

[F.No. 30/1/2006-NDM.III(A)]  
NAVEEN VERMA, Jt. Secy.

**NOTIFICATIONS ----- HIMACHAL PRADESH**  
**GOVERNMENT**

**Government of Himachal Pradesh**  
**Relief Rehabilitation and**  
**Disaster Management Department.**

No. Rev. D(F) 4-2/2000-V

Dated Shimla-2 the 1-06-2007

**NOTIFICATION**

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (b) of Sub-section(2) of Section 14 of the Disaster Management Act, 2005, the Chairperson of the Himachal Pradesh Disaster Management Authority has nominated the following persons as members of the said Authority, namely.---

- I. Hon'ble Revenue Minister, Member
- II. Chief Secretary, Chief Executive Officer, ex-officio
- III. Additional Chief Secretary-cum F.C (Revenue), Member
- IV. Principal Secretary(Home), Member
- V. Principal Secretary(PWD)/I&PH, Member
- VI. Principal Secretary(Health), Member
- VII. Director General of Police, Member
- VIII. Secretary(Revenue), Member Secretary

By Order

Add. Chief Secy-cum F.C  
(Revenue) to the  
Govt. of Himachal Pradesh

**Government of Himachal Pradesh  
Relief Rehabilitation and  
Disaster Management Department.**

No. Rev. (DMC)(A)1-1/2010

Dated Shimla-2 the 9<sup>th</sup> June 2011

**NOTIFICATION**

In continuation of the department's Notification of even No. dated 5<sup>th</sup> May 2009 and in exercise of the powers conferred by the sub-section(1) of Section 20 the Disaster Management Act,2005 the Governor Himachal Pradesh is now pleased to re-constitute the State Executive Committee to assist the State Authority in the performance of its functions and to coordinate actions in accordance with the guidelines laid down by State Authority and ensure the compliance of the directions issued by the State Government under the Act ibid, consisting of the following members as specified in sub-section(2) of the Section 20 of the said Act, namely:---

- |                                 |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 1) Chief Secretary              | Chairperson      |
| 2) Principal Secretary(Revenue) | Member Secretary |
| 3) Principal Secretary(Home)    | Member           |
| 4) Principal Secretary(Health)  | Member           |
| 5) Principal Secretary(PWD)     | Member           |

By Order

Principal Secretary (Revenue) to the  
Govt. of Himachal Pradesh.

**Government of Himachal Pradesh  
Relief Rehabilitation and  
Disaster Management Department.**

No. Rev. D(F) 4-2/2000-V

Dated Shimla-2 the 1-06-2007

**NOTIFICATION**

In exercise of the powers conferred by Sub-section(1) of Section 25 of the Disaster Management Act, 2005, the Governor Himachal Pradesh is pleased to establish a Disaster Management Authority for every District in the State of Himachal Pradesh to carry out the various functions assigned to it under the said Act, consisting of the following members as specified in sub-section(2) of section 25 of the said Act. Namely:---

- I. Deputy Commissioner, Chairperson, ex-officio;
- II. Superintendent of Police, Member
- III. Chief Medical Officer, Member
- IV. Superintending Engineer, PWD, Member
- V. Superintending Engineer, I&PH, Member
- VI. Superintending Engineer, MPP & Power, Member
- VII. Chairperson of the Zila Parishad, Member

By Order  
Add. Chief Secy-cum F.C  
(Revenue)to the  
Govt. of Himachal Pradesh

**RULES—HIMACHAL PRADESH GOVERNMENT (HINDI)**

**fgelky Ánsk l jdkj  
jkt Lo foHkx ¼vki nk ÁcUku Ád®B½**

**vf/kl puk**

l d; k%j ¼Mh, e-l h½¼¼¼&1@2009

fnukd] f'keyk&2 9 fnl Ecj] 2011

fgelky Ánsk dh jkt; i ky] vki nk ÁcUku vf/ku; e] 2005 ¼2005 dk 53½dh /kjk 78 }kjk  
Ánr 'kDr; ® dk Á; ® djrs gq] i vDr vf/ku; e ds Á; ® u® d® dk kZbr djus ds fy,  
fuEufyf[kr fu; e cukh g\$ vFkz%

|  |  |
|--|--|
| l f{kr uke%  | 1- bu fu; e®dk l f{kr uke fgelky Ánsk vki nk ÁcUku fu; e] 2011 g\$   |
| ifjHk% %   | 2-¼bu fu; e®e] t c rd fd l mHl svU; Fk vi f{kr u g®<br>¼½bv/ku; eP l svki nk ÁcUku vf/ku; e] 2005 ¼2005 dk 53½vi f{kr g\$ v®<br>¼k½B/kjk l sv/ku; e dh /kjk vfHAr g\$<br>½½ mu 'kna v® in® d\$ t® bl ds Á; ®r g\$ v® ifjHk"kr ugha g\$ fdUrq<br>vf/ku; e eai fHk"kr g\$ ogh vFkz g\$ st® vf/ku; e e ag\$   |
| jkt; Ák/kdj.k ds<br>l nL; ® dh inlof/k<br>v® l ok dh 'kr<br>/kjk 14-½½ | 3-¼jkt; Ák/kdj.k ds ukefunZ' kr x\$&ljdkjh l nL; ® dk dk; Zky] t c rd<br>fd jkt; ljdkj }kjk n® o"Z dh vof/k i wZ djus l si wZ gVk ugha t kr\$ n® o"Z<br>g\$ xk A   |
|  | ½½ jkt; Ák/kdj.k dk d®Z ukefunZ' kr x\$&ljdkjh l nL;   ljdkj ds<br>Ál kni; Zr in /kjk.k djxk A<br>¾½ jkt; ljdkj fdl h ukefunZ' kr x\$&ljdkjh l nL; d® ml s l qokB dk<br>vol j nsis ds lk pkr~gVl l dsxh A<br>¼½ jkt; Ák/kdj.k dk d®Z ukefunZ' kr x\$&ljdkjh l nL;   jkt; Ák/kdj.k ds<br>l nL; ds in l sjkt; Ák/kdj.k ds v/; {k d® bl vk k; dk fyf[kr e agLrk{kj r<br>u®Vl nrs gq R kxi= ns l dsxk v® , d k R kxi= ml rjh[k l s ÁHoh g\$ xk<br>ft l d®, d k u®Vl v/; {k }kjk Lohdkj fd; k t krk gSA |
|  | ½½ Tgla jkt; Ák/kdj.k ds dk kZ; ea R kxi=] e® q ; k vU; Fk fdl h<br>ukefunZ' kr x\$&ljdkjh l nL; dk in fjDr g®k g\$ r® fjDr u, ukefunZ'ku  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p>}kj k Hj h t k xh A</p> <p>1/6 1/2 jkt; Ák/kdj.k ds ljdkjh l nL; viuh 'kk dh; fLFkr dh 'kr 1/2 }kj k fofu; fer g<sup>xs</sup> v<sup>g</sup> x<sup>s</sup> &amp; ljdkjh l nL; @d<sup>o</sup> t s jkt; ljdkj }kj k l e; l e; ij fu; r fd, t k a; k=k v<sup>g</sup> n sud H<sup>rs</sup> jkt; ljdkj ds x<sup>M</sup> &amp; l vf/kdfj; @d<sup>o</sup>; Flk vu<sup>qs</sup>   l n<sup>R</sup> r fd, t k x<sup>A</sup></p>  |
| Lkylgdkj l febr ds l nL; ds H <sup>rs</sup> [/kjk 17-1/2 1/2]                           | <p>4- /kjk 17- dh mi /kjk 1/4 1/2 ds v/ku jkt; ljdkj }kj k x<sup>f</sup> Br l ylgdkj l febr ds 'kk dh; l nL; viuh 'kk dh; fLFkr }kj k fofu; fer g<sup>xs</sup> v<sup>g</sup> x<sup>s</sup> &amp; ljdkjh l nL; @d<sup>o</sup> jkt; ljdkj }kj k l e; l e; ij ; Flk fu; r jkt; ljdkj ds x<sup>M</sup> &amp; l vf/kdfj; @d<sup>o</sup>; Flk vu<sup>qs</sup> c<sup>B</sup> d H<sup>R</sup> k l n<sup>R</sup> r fd; k t k x<sup>A</sup></p>  |
| jkt; vf/kdfjh l febr ds v/; {k dh 'kDr; k v <sup>g</sup> dR; [/kjk 20-1/2 1/2]          | <p>5-1/4 1/2 jkt; dk; Zlkjh l febr dk v/; {k jkt; dk; Zlkjh l febr dh c<sup>B</sup> d<sup>a</sup> dh v/; {kr k djs<sup>x</sup> k %</p> <p>ijÚrqfdl h c<sup>B</sup> d dh v/; {kr k u dj l dus dh n'kk e<sup>†</sup> og jkt; dk; Zlkjh l febr ds l nL; @ea l s fdl h , d d<sup>o</sup> c<sup>B</sup> d dh v/; {kr k djus ds fy, uke fun<sup>z</sup> kr djs<sup>x</sup> kA</p>  |
|   | <p>1/2 1/2 jkt; dk; Zlkjh l febr ds v/; {k d<sup>o</sup> vki kr fLFkr dh n'kk e<sup>†</sup> jkt; dk; Zlkjh l febr dh l eLr ; k fdUgha 'kDr; @dk Á; @x djus dh 'kDr g<sup>x</sup> h fdÚrq, d h 'kDr; @dk Á; @x mDr l febr }kj k vu<sup>d</sup> eFl<sup>z</sup> ds v/; /ku g<sup>x</sup> kA</p> <p>1/3 1/2 jkt; dk; Zlkjh l febr dk v/; {k t c dHh bl ds dR; @ds i {k fui V<sup>k</sup> s g<sup>x</sup> r<sup>q</sup> vi {kr g<sup>o</sup> mi &amp; l febr x<sup>f</sup> Br dj l ds<sup>x</sup> kA</p>   |
| jkt; dk; Zlkjh l febr }kj k vu <sup>d</sup> j.k fd, t kus okyh Áfdz k [/kjk 20-1/4 1/2] | <p>6-1/4 1/2 jkt; dk; Zlkjh l febr dk v/; {k jkt; dk; Zlkjh l febr dh c<sup>B</sup> d dh r<sup>k</sup> h [k l e; rFlk LFku fofuf' pr djs<sup>x</sup> kA</p>  |
|   | <p>1/2 1/2 jkt; dk; Zlkjh l febr] t c dHh Hh vlo'; d g<sup>o</sup> v<sup>g</sup> , d s l e; rFlk LFku ij] t s k v/; {k }kj k de l s de rhu fnu ds i wZ u<sup>o</sup> Vl l s fofuf' pr fd; k t k ] c<sup>B</sup> d djs<sup>x</sup> h %</p> <p>ijÚrqvki kr c<sup>B</sup> d dh n'kk earhu fnu dk i wZ u<sup>o</sup> Vl vkKki d ugha g<sup>x</sup> kA</p> <p>1/3 1/2 jkt; dk; Zlkjh l febr] t c dHh vlo'; d g<sup>o</sup> fdÚrq o<sup>o</sup> l z ea de l s de n<sup>o</sup> ckj] c<sup>B</sup> d djs<sup>x</sup> h A</p> <p>1/4 1/2 jkt; dk; Zlkjh l febr] c<sup>B</sup> d ds Álj Ek g<sup>o</sup> s l s de l s de p<sup>o</sup> chl ?k Vs i wZ ijfpkyr dk; Z p<sup>h</sup> ds vu<sup>d</sup> kj dk; Z dh pp<sup>z</sup> djs<sup>x</sup> l %</p> <p>ijÚrq vki kr c<sup>B</sup> d dh n'kk e<sup>†</sup> dk; Z p<sup>h</sup> dk i wZ ijfpkyu vkKki d ugha g<sup>x</sup> kA</p> <p>1/5 1/2 jkt; dk; Zlkjh l febr dh c<sup>B</sup> d vk<sup>o</sup> t r djus ds fy, v/; {k l fgr] rhu</p> |

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p>l nL; ① l s x. ki fr Zg xhA</p> <p>1/6 jkt; dk Zlkjh l febr] jkt; l jdkj ds fdl h vf/kdkjh ; k fdl h fo<sup>®</sup>kk d<sup>®</sup> fdl h fo<sup>®</sup>k vle<sup>®</sup>r Q fDr ds : lk ea viuh cBd<sup>®</sup> ea Hkx yus ds fy, vle<sup>®</sup>r dj l dsxh A</p> <p>1/7 jkt; dk Zlkjh l febr] ÁR; xl cBd ds dk ZRr jkt; Ák/kdj.k d<sup>®</sup> vx<sup>®</sup> kr djsxhA</p>  |
| mi & l febr dk dk Zlky v <sup>®</sup> mi & l febr ds l nL; ② d <sup>®</sup> l ns HRrs [/kjk 21-1/3 1/4] | 7- 1/4 1/2 /kjk 21 ds v/hu xfBr mi & l febr dk dk Zlky , d k g <sup>®</sup> xh t S k bl ds xBu ds vkn <sup>®</sup> s k ea fofufnZV fd; k t k A   |
|   | <p>1/2 1/2 mi &amp; l febr ds fdl h 'kd dlr l nL; d<sup>®</sup> , d s HRrs l nRr fd, t k x<sup>®</sup> t S s mud<sup>®</sup> mudh 'kd dlr fLFkr ea l e; &amp; l e; ij vu<sup>®</sup>qs g<sup>®</sup>A</p> <p>1/3 1/2 mi &amp; l febr dk d<sup>®</sup>Z x<sup>®</sup> &amp; l jdkjh l nL;   nSud v<sup>®</sup> ; k=k HRrs ds vfrfjDr] jkt; l jdkj ds x<sup>®</sup>M&amp;l vf/kdkjh d<sup>®</sup>; Flk vu<sup>®</sup>qs cBd HRrk Hh Ákr djsxhA</p>   |
| ft yk Ák/kdj.k dh cBd v <sup>®</sup> x. ki fr Z [/kjk 25-]  | 8-1/4 ft yk Ák/kdj.k ds uefun <sup>®</sup> kr x <sup>®</sup> & l jdkjh l nL; ③ dk dk Zlky] t c rd fd jkt; l jdkj }kjk n <sup>®</sup> o"Z dk dk Zlky iwZdjus l siwZgV <sup>®</sup> k u t k   n <sup>®</sup> o"Z g <sup>®</sup> xk A   |
|   | <p>1/2 1/2 ft yk Ák/kdj.k dk d<sup>®</sup>Z uefun<sup>®</sup> kr x<sup>®</sup> &amp; l jdkjh l nL;   jkt; l jdkj ds Ál kni; Zr in /kjk.k djsxh jkt; l jdkj fdl h l nL; d<sup>®</sup> ml s l qokbZ dk vol j nus ds lk pkr~gV<sup>®</sup> l dsxh A</p> <p>1/3 1/2 ft yk Ák/kdj.k dk d<sup>®</sup>Z uefun<sup>®</sup> kr x<sup>®</sup> &amp; l jdkjh l nL;   ft yk Ák/kdj.k ds v/; {k d<sup>®</sup> bl vk<sup>®</sup> dk fyf[kr ea gLrk<sup>®</sup>kr u<sup>®</sup>Vl nrs gq vius in l s R; kxi= ns l dsxk v<sup>®</sup> , d k R; kxi= ml rkjh[k l s ÁHhoh g<sup>®</sup>xh ft l d<sup>®</sup> , d k u<sup>®</sup>Vl v/; {k }kjk Lohdkj fd; k t krk gSA</p> <p>1/4 1/2 Tgla ft yk Ák/kdj.k ds dk k<sup>®</sup>; ea uefun<sup>®</sup> kr x<sup>®</sup> &amp; l jdkjh l nL; dk in R; kxi=] fujg<sup>®</sup>h e<sup>®</sup> q ds dkj.k ; k v<sup>®</sup> Flk fjDr g<sup>®</sup>rk g<sup>®</sup> r<sup>®</sup> fjDr u, uefun<sup>®</sup>ku }kjk Hjh t k xh A</p> <p>1/5 1/2 ft yk Ák/kdj.k ds 'kd dlr l nL; viuh 'kd dlr fLFkr dh 'kr<sup>®</sup> }kjk fofu; fer g<sup>®</sup>xs v<sup>®</sup> x<sup>®</sup> &amp; l jdkjh l nL; ④ d<sup>®</sup> jkt; l jdkj ds x<sup>®</sup>M&amp;l vf/kdkjh d<sup>®</sup> ; Flk vu<sup>®</sup>qs   ; k=v<sup>®</sup> nSud HRrs cBd ds n<sup>®</sup>glu ns g<sup>®</sup>xs A</p> <p>1/6 1/2 ft yk Ák/kdj.k dk v/; {h ft yk Ák/kdj.k dh cBd dk l e; v<sup>®</sup> LFku fofuf' pr djsxh A</p> |
| ft yk Ák/kdj.k ds v/; {k dh 'kDr; ka 1/4 kjk 26- v <sup>®</sup> 27-1/2                                  | 9-1/4 ft yk Ák/kdj.k dk v/; {h ; FlkLFkr Hkj r l jdkj ; k jkV <sup>®</sup> Ák/kdj.k ; k jkt; l jdkj ; k jkt; Ák/kdj.k ds fun <sup>®</sup> s k <sup>®</sup> ekx <sup>®</sup> 'kZ l fl ) k <sup>®</sup> ds dk k <sup>®</sup> ; u ea t c dHh vi <sup>®</sup> {kr g <sup>®</sup> , d s dk k <sup>®</sup> ; u dh fuf'kp; ; k=k dh okor jkt; Ák/kdj.k  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | l sekv'kz' ysl dska  |
|  | <p>1/2ft yk Ák/kdj.k ÁR; d cBd ds dk; ZRr jkT; dk Zlkjh l febr ds ek/; e l s jkT; Ák/kdj.k d<sup>o</sup> vxf' kr djska</p> <p>1/3ft yk Ák/kdj.k dk eq; dk Zlkjh vf/kdkj h ft yk Ák/kdj.k ds l nL; l fpo ds : lk ea dk; Z djsk v<sup>o</sup> mDr Ák/kdj.k ds l EcUk ea l oZ EcUkr ds l kfk l eLr i=lpkj djska</p>   |
| jkT; Ák/kdj.k ds y <sup>o</sup> 1/4kjk 48-1/2  | 10- jkT; Ák/kdj.k ds y <sup>o</sup> ea /kjk 48- dh mi /kjk 1/4 ds [k M 1/4 ds v/ku xBr jkT; vkin e <sup>o</sup> pu fuf/k rFk /kjk 48- dh mi /kjk 1/4 ds [k M 1/4 ds v/ku xBr jkT; vkin 'keu fuf/k ea Ákr v <sup>o</sup> y <sup>o</sup> k&t <sup>o</sup> k nh xbZ fuf/k; a l fgr] jkT; Ák/kdj.k }kjk Ákr v <sup>o</sup> 0; fd, x, /ku dh l eLr jk' k l fefyr g <sup>o</sup> h A   |
| ok'kz fji <sup>o</sup> v <sup>o</sup> ok'kz y <sup>o</sup> r\$ kj djuk v <sup>o</sup> ÁLr <sup>o</sup> djuk 1/4kjk 48- v <sup>o</sup> 70-1/2 | <p>11-1/2 jkT; Ák/kdj.k ÁR; d foRr; o"l ds Ákjk ds lk'pkr; ; Fk'k; 'kz; ok'kz 0; v<sup>o</sup> vk; foj.k n'kz s gq ok'kz fji<sup>o</sup>v<sup>o</sup> r\$ kj djsk ft lea t s k jkT; ljdkj; FkLFkr Hkr ljdkj }kjk i s fyr Hkr ljdkj ds l ájh[kd; k Hkr ds fu; l=d egkyl k ijk; k Á/ku egkyl kdkj 1/4 ájh[kz fgeky Ánk ds ijk' l s funsk l s Ákr fd; k x; k l eLr /ku v<sup>o</sup> mi xr fd; k x; k 0; rFk vL; l gk d y<sup>o</sup> l fefyr g<sup>o</sup>h A</p> <p>rFki y<sup>o</sup> dh i r d Hkr ljdkj@jkT; ljdkj ds vf/kdkj; a }kjk fujh[k k@l ájh[k k gr] t c Hh muds }kjk vfuok; Z l e&gt;k t k] mi y<sup>o</sup> k j [h t k; a h A</p>   |
|  | <p>1/2 ok'kz fji<sup>o</sup>v<sup>o</sup> ea i wZrZ foRr; o"l ds n<sup>o</sup>ku fuEufyf[kr fo"k; a ij jkT; Ák/kdj.k ds fdz kdyki a dk y<sup>o</sup> k l fefyr g<sup>o</sup>h k%</p> <p>(i) jkT; Ák/kdj.k ds y<sup>o</sup>; a v<sup>o</sup> mnas; arFk eu<sup>o</sup> Fk dh foj.k h</p> <p>(ii) fofHú f0; kdyki a ds fy, LFkr Hkr v<sup>o</sup> foRr; fucUku a e<sup>o</sup> mu y<sup>o</sup>; a ds l nHZ ea ok'kz fod fu' i ku ds l ákr i qjh[k k ds l kfk ok'kz y<sup>o</sup>; (</p> <p>(iii) i wZrZ foRr; o"l ds n<sup>o</sup>ku jkT; Ák/kdj.k ds f0; kdyki a ij Á'kud fji<sup>o</sup>v<sup>o</sup> v<sup>o</sup> vkxeh foRr; o"l ds n<sup>o</sup>ku mu f0; kdyki a ft lga fd, t kus dh l Hkrouk g\$ dk y<sup>o</sup> k t<sup>o</sup> k</p> <p>(iv) i wZrZ foRr; o"l ds n<sup>o</sup>ku ok'kz fod 0; rFk vk; v<sup>o</sup> 0; dh foj.k h ds }kjk o L=<sup>o</sup> a v<sup>o</sup> mi; t u ds l kfk; Fk mi nf' k fji<sup>o</sup>v<sup>o</sup> ds o"l dk l kj (</p> <p>(v) Ufr ea vlo'; d ifjoZu v<sup>o</sup> fofufnZV mik; t<sup>o</sup>; k r<sup>o</sup> mBk x, gá; k mBk t kus ÁLr for g\$ ft ul s jkT; Ák/kdj.k dk dk; Z ÁHkr for gyk gS; k ÁHkr for g<sup>o</sup>us dh l Hkrouk g\$</p> <p>(vi) jkT; Ák/kdj.k ds l a BukRed &lt;lpse a egRo i wZifjoZu(</p> |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>(vii) vU; fofok fo"k] t® jkT; Ák/kdj.k ;k jkT; ljdkj }kjk mfpr l e&gt;s t k a</p>  |
|  | <p>1/3½ jkT; Ák/kdj.k dh cBd eaok"lZl fji®ZLohdfr grqj [kh tk, xh vG v/; {k ;k d®ZvU; Q fDr ft l s jkT; Ák/kdj.k }kjk bl Á; © u ds fy, Ák/kdr fd; k tk ] }kjk vLrkfjr dh tk, xh rFk jkT; Ák/kdj.k dh l kkl; eak yxkdj vf/kÁekf.kr dh tk, xh vG ml dh vi s {kr l á; k ea Áfr; la vuqkeh o"lZ ds 31 fnl Eej rd jkT; ljdkj d®ÁLrqr dh tk, xh A</p>   |
|  | <p>1/4½ ok"lZl ys® jkT; Ák/kdj.k }kjk vuq®nr fd, tk, as vG bl dh vG l s v/; {k }kjk ;k ml dh vuqfLFkr ea bl Á; © u ds fy, v/; {k }kjk Ák/kdr jkT; dk, Zlkj.kh l febr ds v/; {k }kjk gLrkfjr fd, tk, as vG jkT; Ák/kdj.k dh l kkl; eak yxkdj vf/kÁekf.kr fd, tk, as rFk l ájhkk grq ÁR; cl o"lZ 30 fl rEej ds vi'pr~; k, dh rkjh[k rd tS h jkT; ljdkj }kjk foLrkfjr dh tk,] Áedk egkyskldkj 1/4 ájhkk½ fgeky Ánsk d® vxf'kr fd, tk, as A</p> |
|  | <p>1/5½ ys®k ijhkk vf/kldjh jkT; Ák/kdj.k ds ok"lZl ys®k dh l ájhkk djsk rFk fji®Z nsxk vG ÁHf.kr djsk fd D; k ml dh jk ea Q; vG vk; foj.kh ea l eLr nLrkt varfoZV gS vG jkT; Ák/kdj.k ds dk, Zlyki dk l gh vG Jt q fp= Ánf'kr djrs gq vadr dh xbZ gS vG ml ds jkT; Ák/kdj.k ;k bl ds vf/kldfj; ® }kjk d®Zl puk exokus dh n'kk ea D; k ; g ns nh xbZ gS; k D; k bl s l a®kt ud ik; k x; k gA</p>  |
|  | <p>1/6½ jkT; Ák/kdj.k viuh ok"lZl fji®Z ea vU; ckr® ds l Fk l ekfo"V] l E; d- : Ik l s l ájh {kr ys®k ea ; k bl ds v/; {k }kjk vFlok ml dh vuqfLFkr ea jkT; dk, Zlkj.kh l febr ds v/; {k }kjk l E; d- : Ik l s gLrkfjr vG jkT; Ák/kdj.k dh l kkl; eak yxkdj vf/kÁekf.kr ys®k ijhkk fji®Z ea vUrfoZV ÁR; cl vkj {k k vgjrk ; k Áfrdy fVlif.k ® ij ; qDrdk ea l puk vG Li"Vhdj.k nsus ds fy, ck; g®xA</p>                                     |
|  | <p>1/7½ ok"lZl fji®Z ds l Fk l Fk ok"lZl ys®k vG mu ij ys®k ijhkk dh fji®Z d® jkT; ljdkj d® vuqkeh o"lZ ft l l s ys®k l EcfUkr gS ds fnl Eej ekl ds bdrhl oafnol rd ; k, dh rkjh[k rd] tS h jkT; ljdkj }kjk fofufnZV dh tk ] ÁLrqr fd; k tk, xh A</p>   |
|  | <p>1/8½ jkT; Ák/kdj.k vius ys®k dh ok"lZl ys®k ijhkk 1/4 ájhkk½ ds l EcfUk ea bl ds }kjk mixr fd, x, Q ; d® Á/kku egkyskldkj 1/4 ájhkk½ fgeky Ánsk d® l nRr djus dk ÁcUk djsk A</p>   |
| <p>jkT; vkin k vuq®; kuf/k dh LFki uk vG t kus okyh 1/4 kjk k 48-1/2</p> | <p>12-1/4½ jkT; vkin k vuq®; k 1/4 Áfrf®; k½ fuf/k fdl h nku ; k LoSPNd foU; kl l fgr vkin k ÁcUku ds Á; © u grq jkT; ljdkj vG dñh; ljdkj }kjk fn, x, vuqku®; k jkT; Ák/kdj.k l s ÁRr clg; l gk; rkj fdl h Q, fDr ; k l ÁFk l s ÁRr válnku® vuqku® l s xfBr g®xA</p>  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p>1/2 jkt; dk Zljh l febr }kj k bl dk mi; xj jkt; ljdkj v9 jkt; Ák/kdj.k }kj k vf/kdflkr ekxh'kz fl) kr ds vuq kj vki kr ely vuq; kv9 jgr v9 i qokl dsfy, Q; @ij fd; k t k xk A</p> <p>1/3 bl s jkt; ljdkj v9 jkt; Ák/kdj.k ds ekxh'kz ds l kfk jkt; dk Zljh l febr }kj k Á'kfl r fd; k t k xk rFlk , d h fdl h ; @uk 1/4 d h e 1/2 d foRri@kr djus ea mi; @ ugha fd; k t k xk ft l dk mi cUk djuk l k/kj.kr% jkt; ljdkj dk mRrjnk; Rb gA jkt; vki nk vuq; k fuf/k l s fdl h Ldhe d foRri@kr fd, t kus dh n'kk eþ bl s jkt; Ák/kdj.k ds ijke'kz l s jkt; ljdkj ds i v k z e þ nu l s foRri@kr fd; k t k xk A</p> <p>1/4 jkt; Ák/kdj.k dh jkt; dk Zljh l febr jkt; vki nk vuq; k fuf/k dk jkVh d r c s l @ ; k jkt; l g d kj h c s l v f l o k vuq f p r c s l @ ds , d ; k vf/kd y s k @ 1/4 k r @ 1/2 e a f u o s k dj l d s x A</p> <p>1/5 jkt; ljdkj dk ÁR, d foHx] viuh ok'kz Q ; ; @uk eþ bl dh vki nk ÁcUku ; @uk ea mi of. k z f o ; k d y k i @ v 9 dk Z l z @ d @ p y k u s ds Á ; @ u ds fy, mi cUk d j s k A</p> <p>1/6 jkt; dk Zljh l febr }kj k fu; fer y s k @ d @ v u q f { k r c u k j [ k t k x k v 9 t g l a d g l a v l o ' ; d g @ ; g b l Á ; @ u ds fy, p k V Z v d l m V V l dh Q e Z dh l o k v @ d k mi H x dj l d s x A y s k i j h k d ; g Á e k . k r d j s x k f d j k t ; v k i n k v u q ; k f u f / k l s Q ; ] m D r f u f / k d s m n a s ; @ d s v u q k j m i x r f d ; k x ; k g S A b l f u f / k d s y s k @ v 9 l á j h k k d @ H k j r l j d k j } k j k ; k ; F k l F k r ] H k j r l j d k j } k j k i s f y r f d , x , y s k i j h k d @ ; k H k j r d s f u ; U = d v 9 e g k y s k d k j v f l o k Á / k u e g k y s k d k j 1/4 á j h k k f g e k p y Á n s k } k j k t k j h e k x h ' k z f l ) k r @ d s v u q k j r s k j f d ; k t k x k A r F k i ] y s k @ d h i d r d þ H k j r l j d k j @ j k t ; l j d k j } k j k Á k / k d r f d l h v f / k d j h d s f u j h k k d s f y , v 9 m u d s f o ' k V ; k l k e k l ; f u j h k k @ l á j h k k l p k f y r d j u s d s f y , m i y k j j g x h A</p> |
| <p>jkt; vki nk 'leu fuf/k dh LFki uk v9 viukz t kus okyh Áf0; k 1/4 kj k 48-1/2</p> | <p>13-1/2 jkt; vki nk 'leu fuf/k vki nk ÁcUku ds Á; @ u g r h j k t ; l j d k j v 9 d s h z l j d k j } k j k f n , x , v u q k u @ ; k j k t ; Á k / k d j . k l s Á k r c l g ; l g k r k v 9 f d l h Q f D r ; k l d F k l s Á k r v á k n k u @ @ v u q k u @ v 9 j k t ; v k i n k ' l e u f u f / k d h v f L r ; @ l s Á k r v k ; l s x f B r g x h A</p>  |
|   | <p>1/2 bl dk mi; x vki nk dh j d f k e v 9 r s k j h l f g r ' l e u d s f y , i f j ; @ u k v @ i j g @ s o k y s Q ; d s f y , f d ; k t k x k A b u i f j ; @ u k v @ e a v l i c k r @ d s l k f k l k f k , d s { @ = @ d k H h l e o s k f d ; k t k x k t s s f d &amp;</p> <p>1/4 1/2 l k e F ; Z f u e k z k (</p> <p>1/4 k 1/2 t u p r u k (</p>   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p>½½ vol þpuk t s jkT; vG ft yk vki krdky ÁorZ dñ ds l tu l fgr l þuk vG l þkj Á. kfy; ka(</p> <p>½½i vñk vG i vðr krouh Á. kfy; eal qkj (</p> <p>½½jkT; vki nk 'leu l E ink fj t oZdk l tu (</p> <p>½½ [kT , e cplo mi dj. k ¼ l -, -vkj ½bR; kn dsfy, mi Ldj(</p> <p>½½Áf k k k vud alku vG fodk ( vG</p> <p>½ ½ fo  eku yed ifj l E i fR; e dh jS QfVx vG vol þpuk rFk l qk l fo/k, a</p>   |
|   | <p>½½jkT; Ák/kdj. k jkT; vki nk 'leu fuf/k d® jkVñ; Ñr cñl q jkT; l gdljh cñl ; k vud for cñl ads, d ; k vf/kd [kr eafuoš k dj l ds kA</p> <p>½½ bl ds fu; fer ysk vG ysk ijhkk d® jkT; Ák/kdj. k }kj k Hkj r l jdkj Hkj r l jdkj }kj k i sifyr ysk ijhkd® ; k ; FkLFkr Hkj r ds fu; U=d , e egkyskkdj ; k Á/ku egkyskkdj ¼ ájhkk fgeky Ánsk ds ijke' l s cuk j [kk vG l þfyr fd; k tk xkA rFfi] ysk dh i qrd a Hkj r l jdkj @ jkT; l jdkj ds vf/kdj; e }kj k tc muds }kj k vlo'; d le&gt;k tk] fujhkk@l ájhkk ds fy, mi yCk j [kh tk xh vG t gla Hh vlo'; drk g® bl Á; e u grq; g pkVZ vdkmVñ l dh QeZ dh l ok® dk mi; e dj l ds kA ysk ijhkd Áef. kr djxk fd jkT; vki nk 'leu fuf/k l s Q; ] mDr fuf/k ds mnas; e ds vud kj mi xr fd; k x; k gSA</p> <p>½½jkT; l jdkj dk ÁR, d foHkx vius ok"kd ct V ea bl dh vki nk ÁcUku ; e uk ea mi of. k fØ; kdyki e ½xfrfof/k e vG dk ZL e d® pykus ds Á; e u grqmi cUk djxkA</p> |
| <p>foRr&amp;y sk vG ysk ijhkk ds fy, ft yk Ák/kdj. k }kj k viukBZ tkus okyh ÁfØ; k ½kjk 48- vG 78-½</p> | <p>14-½ ft yk Ák/kdj. k ds ysk eaf t yk vki nk vudØ; k fuf/k vG ft yk vki nk 'leu fuf/k ea ÁR vG ysk dñr fuf/k e l fgr ft yk Ák/kdj. k }kj k ÁR vG Q ; dh xbZ l eLr /kujk" k l ffefyr g®xh A</p> <p>½½(i) ft yk Ák/kdj. k ÁR, d foRr; o"l ds Ákj E k l s i vZ ; Fk kD; 'k?k ok"l Z l Q ; vG vk foj. kh n' kZ s gþZ ok"l fji eVZ rš kj djxk ft leal eLr ÁR dh xbZjk" k vG mi xr fd; k x; k Q ; rFk ft yk Lrj ij vU; l ekuqlaxh ysk t s k fd jkT; Ák/kdj. k Hkj r l jdkj Hkj r l jdkj }kj k i sifyr ysk ijhkd® ; k Hkj r ds fu; U=d , e egkyskkdj vFlok Á/ku egkyskkdj ½ ysk ijhkk fgeky Ánsk ds ijke' l s funs' kr djš Hh g®s vG ml s vuqkeh o"l ds 31 fnl Eej l s i vZ jkT; l jdkj d® ÁLr q djxk A</p>  |
|   | <p>(ii) Ok"l fji eVZ eafuEufyf [kr ekey e ij i vðr l Z foRr; o"l ds nGku] ft yk Ák/kdj. k ds fØ; kdyki e ds ysk e l ffefyr g®xk</p> <p>½½ ft yk Ák/kdj. k ds ysk; e vG mnas; e rFk -fVd® k dk foj. k (</p>  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p>¼½ bu y{;   ds l  h Z ea okLrfod vuqkyu ds l  f kr i qfoZ du l fgr fof du f ; kdyki   grq H rd v  foRr ; fucUku   ea mi of.   ok' Zl y{; (</p> <p>½½ i wZr Z foRr ; o' Z ds n ku ft yk  k/ dj.k ds f ; kdyki   dh  '   fud fji  Z v  f ; kdyki   dk y     ft ud  v x eh foRr ; o' Z ds n ku fy; k t kuk l   for gS(</p> <p>½½ i wZr Z foRr ; o' Z ds n ku okLrfod Q;   dk l  f kr foj.k v  fji  Z o' Z t   k  d   v  v  Q; ¼½ L=  v  mi;   u ds foj.k }kj k mi nf'   gS(</p> <p> ½ i  y l h ea egRo i wZi fjo rZ v  fy, x, ; k fy, t kus grq  Lr for fo' k V mi k } ft l us j'V ;  k/ dj.k ds dk Zlj.k d    for fd; k gS; k   for fd, t kus dh l   ouk gS</p> <p> ½ ft yk  k/ dj.k ds l  BukRed xBu ea egRo i wZi fjo rZ( v </p> <p> ½ v ;  dh  fo'k ft ud ; g v o'; d l e&gt;A</p>   |
|  | <p>½ft yk  k/ dj.k dh c d ea ok' Zl fji  Z Lohi  fr grqj [k t k, xh r k ft yk  k/ dj.k ds eq; dk Zkyd vf/ dkjh }kj k ft yk  k/ dj.k dh l    ; e k yx dj gLr  j r dj vf/  ek.kr dh t k, sxh v  ml dh vi  {kr l  ; k ea  fr;   v x eh o' Z ds 31 fnl  cj l si wZ j ;  k/ dj.k; k j ; l j d j d   Lr  dh t k, x A</p> <p>¼ok' Zl y    ft yk  k/ dj.k }kj k vu  nr fd, t k,  s v  ft yk  k/ dj.k ds v/; {k }kj k ft yk  k/ dj.k dh l    ; e k yx dj gLr  j r dj vf/  ek.kr fd; k t k, xk v  fgelpy  ns k ds egky   dkj d  l  jh k grq  R,  d o' Z 15 fl r cj vi' pkr~; k,   h r jh[k rd t   h j ; l j d j }kj k fofufnZV dh t k } v x' kr    h   dh t k, x A</p> <p>½y k i jh k vf/ dkjh ft yk  k/ dj.k ds ok' Zl y    dh l  jh k dj  k v  fji  Z dj  k v ; g  ek.kr dj  k fd D; k mudh jk ea Q; v  vk foj.k ea l eLr fo' k' V;   vLrZo'V gS v  ml  a ft yk  k/ dj.k ds l gh v  __.k d  nf'  ; djus ds fy, cuk k x; k gS v ; fn ml us ft yk  k/ dj.k l s; k ml ds fdl h vf/ dkjh l s d Zl  uk el h gS D; k og ns nh xbZ gS; k og l     n jgh gS</p> <p> ft yk  k/ dj.k viuh ok' Zl fji  Z ea vius l  jh k y    l s l  cfUkr t  dkjh v  Li'V dj.k nus ds fy, v ) g x  t   ft yk  k/ dj.k ds v/; {k }kj k l E; d : l k l s gLr  j r g  v  ft yk  k/ dj.k dh l    ; e k yx dj</p> |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>vf/kæf.kr dh xbZg<sup>®</sup></p> <p>1/2 ok'kZl fji<sup>®</sup> l fgr  ok'kZl y<sup>®</sup> v<sup>®</sup> mu ij l ajhkd dh fji<sup>®</sup> jkT; Ák/kdj.k v<sup>®</sup> jkT; ljdkj d<sup>®</sup> vkxleh o'kZ ft ul sy<sup>®</sup> l EcfUkr g\$ 31 fnl Ecj l siwZ; k , d h rkjh[k rd t \$ h jkT; ljdkj }kj k fofufnZV dh t k   ÁLr<sup>®</sup> dh t k xhA</p>  |
| <p>ft yk vkin k e<sup>®</sup>pu fuf/k dh LFki uk v<sup>®</sup> bl dh l fØ; k (l pkyu) ea vi uk bZ t kus okyh ÁfØ; k (/kjk 48- v<sup>®</sup> 78-)</p> | <p>15-1/2 ft yk vkin k e<sup>®</sup>pu fuf/k jkT; ljdkj ; k dñz ljdkj ; k jkT; dk Zljh l febr ; k jkT; Ák/kdj.k ; k ft yk Ák/kdj.k dh jkT; dk Zljh l febr; al s ÁMr ckg; l gk rk }kj k fn, x, vu<sup>®</sup>ku<sup>®</sup> v<sup>®</sup> vkin k ÁcUku ds Á; e<sup>®</sup> u grq fdl h Q fDr ; k l LFk l s ÁMr vfHnk; vu<sup>®</sup>ku<sup>®</sup> v<sup>®</sup> ft yk vkin k e<sup>®</sup>pu fuf/k; e<sup>®</sup> dh ifj l Ei fr; al s ÁMr vk, l sxfBr g<sup>®</sup>xh t \$ h Hh fLFfr g<sup>®</sup>A</p> <p>1/2 bl dk mi; x<sup>®</sup> ft yk Ák/kdj.k }kj k jkT; ljdkj v<sup>®</sup> jkT; Ák/kdj.k dh jkT; dk Zljh l febr }kj k vf/kdfkr( fu/kZj r ekxZ'kZl ) k<sup>®</sup>r<sup>®</sup> ds vud kj vki krdkyhu e<sup>®</sup>pu l jgr v<sup>®</sup> i qZk grq Q; e<sup>®</sup> d<sup>®</sup> ijk djus ds fy, fd; k t k xk A</p> <p>1/2 ; g jkT; ljdkj v<sup>®</sup> jkT; dk Zljh l febr ds ekxZ'kZl ds v/ku ft yk Ák/kdj.k }kj k Á'kfl r g<sup>®</sup>xh A</p> <p>1/2 ft yk Ák/kdj.k ft yk vkin k e<sup>®</sup>pu fuf/k d<sup>®</sup> jkVh; Nr c<sup>®</sup>l<sup>®</sup> vud fpr c<sup>®</sup>l<sup>®</sup>; k jkT; l gdljh c<sup>®</sup>l<sup>®</sup> e<sup>®</sup> , d ; k , d l svf/kd y<sup>®</sup> e<sup>®</sup> fofufgr dj l d<sup>®</sup>xk A</p> <p>1/2 ft yk Lrj ij] ÁR; cl foHkx  c<sup>®</sup>MZ; k fuxe  vi uh vkin k ÁcUku ; e<sup>®</sup> uk ea mi of.k<sup>®</sup> fØ; k dyki<sup>®</sup> v<sup>®</sup> dk Zl<sup>®</sup> ds fØ; kb; u ds Á; e<sup>®</sup> u grq vi us ok'kZl ct V ea Q oLFk( mi cUk) djxk A</p> |
| <p>ft yk vkin k 'keu fuf/k dh LFki uk v<sup>®</sup> bl dh l fØ; k (l pkyu) ea vi uk bZ t kus okyh ÁfØ; k (/kjk 48- v<sup>®</sup> 78-1/2)</p>         | <p>16-1/2 ft yk vkin k 'keu fuf/k jkT; ljdkj] dñz ljdkj v<sup>®</sup> jkT; Ák/kdj.k ; k ft yk Ák/kdj.k l s ÁMr ckg; l gk rk }kj k fn, x, vu<sup>®</sup>ku<sup>®</sup> v<sup>®</sup> vkin k ÁcUku ds Á; e<sup>®</sup> u grq fdl h Q fDr ; k l LFk l s ÁMr vfHnk; vu<sup>®</sup>ku<sup>®</sup> v<sup>®</sup> ft yk vkin k 'keu fuf/k dh ifj l Ei fr; al s ÁMr vk, l sxfBr g<sup>®</sup>xh A</p> <p>1/2 bl dk mi; x<sup>®</sup> vkin k dh j<sup>®</sup>dFlke v<sup>®</sup> R; kjh d<sup>®</sup> l ffebyr djds 'keu grq ifj; e<sup>®</sup> uk v<sup>®</sup> ds Q; d<sup>®</sup> ijk djus ds fy, fd; k t k xk bu ifj; e<sup>®</sup> uk v<sup>®</sup> ds vUrZr] vU; ch<sup>®</sup> ds l kfl &amp; l kfl fuEufyf[kr {e<sup>®</sup> d<sup>®</sup> Hh l ffebyr dj l d<sup>®</sup>cl &amp;</p> <p>1/2 {kerk fuekZk (</p> <p>1/2 y<sup>®</sup>d pruk (</p> <p>1/2 vol j puk dk l t u] t \$ s fd ft yk vki krdkyhu l pkyu dñz l fgr l puk , o l á puk Á. kkyh (</p> <p>1/2 i vkZ<sup>®</sup>ku v<sup>®</sup> Ákj fEHd prkouh Á. kky; ka(</p> <p>1/2 ft yk vkin k 'keu L=<sup>®</sup> fuf/k dk l t u(</p>  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>1/2 Áf k k k vuđ akku vđ fodkl (</p> <p>1/2 [k vđ cpko 1/4 l E, E v k E 1/2 mi dj. k bR, kfn erami Ldj ( vđ</p> <p>1/2 fo   eku yđ ifjl Ei fR; a vđ vol j puk vđ l q k l fo / kv a dk<br/>l q &gt; kdj. k</p>  |
|  | <p>1/2 bl dk ÁcUk ft yk Ák / kdj. k } kjk fd; k t k xk</p> <p>1/2 ft yk Ák / kdj. k ft yk vki nk 'leu fuf/k dđ j k Vt; Nr cđ vđ fpr cđ<br/>; k j k; l g d k h cđ ea , d ; k , d l s vf / kd yđ k ea fofufgr (fuosk) dj<br/>l d xk</p> <p>1/2 bl fuf/k dk yđ k vđ yđ k i j h k ft yk Ák / kdj. k } kjk vuđ f k r j [ h<br/>t k xk vđ t c v k ; d gđ og l bl Á; u ds fy, fdl h p k V Z, d k V Q e Z<br/>dh l o k a y s l d x k yđ k i j h k Á e f. k r d j s k fd ft yk vki nk 'leu fuf/k l s<br/>Q ;   m D r fuf/k d s m n s ; a d s vuđ k j mi x r fd; k x; k g a bl fuf/k dk yđ k<br/>vđ yđ k i j h k ; E k L F r H k j r l j d k j ; k H k j r l j d k j } kjk l p h e a M y s x,<br/>l á j h k a } kjk ; k H k j r d s fu; U = d , o e g k yđ k i j h k } kjk ; k e g k yđ k d k j<br/>( yđ k i j h k ) f g e k p y Á n s k } kjk t k j h fd, x, e k z ' k z l ) k r a d s vuđ k j<br/>fd; k t k x k r F k i   yđ k c f g ; k H k j r l j d k j @ j k ; l j d k j } kjk Á k / k d r<br/>fdl h v f / k d k j h } kjk ml dk fof' k V ; k l k k j. k f u j h k k @ l á j h k d j u s d s f y,  <br/>f u j h k k g r q [ l y h j g x k</p> |

vksk } kjk

Áku l fpo 1/2 kt Lo 1/2  
fgekpy Ánsk

# **RULES—HIMACHAL PRADESH GOVERNMENT (ENGLISH)**

**GOVERNMENT OF HIMACHAL PRADESH**

**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

**(DISASTER MANAGEMENT CELL)**

## **NOTIFICATION**

**No. Rev (DMC) (A)1-1/2009**

**Shimla- 2 Dated: 9<sup>th</sup> December, 2011**

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 78 of the Disaster Management Act, 2005 (53 of 2005), the Governor of Himachal Pradesh is pleased to make the following rules to carry out the purposes of the Act *ibid*, namely:-

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Short title   | 1. These rules may be called the Himachal Pradesh State Disaster Management Rules, 2011   |
| Definitions   | 2. (1) In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires:-<br>(a) “Act” means the Disaster Management Act, 2005 (53 of 2005); and<br>(b) “Section” means a section of the Act.<br><br>(2) Words and expressions used herein and not defined in these rules but defined in the Act, shall have the same meanings respectively as assigned to them in the Act.  |
| Term of office and conditions of service of Members of State Authority, [section 14(5)] | 3. (1) The term of the nominated non-official members of the State Authority shall be two years unless removed by State Government before completion of term of two years.<br><br>(2) A nominated non-official member of the State Authority shall hold office at the pleasure of the Government.<br><br>(3) The State Government may remove any nominated non-official member after affording him an opportunity of being heard.<br><br>(4) Any nominated non-official member of the State Authority |

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p>may resign from the office of member of the State Authority by giving a notice in writing under his hand to that effect to the Chairperson of the State Authority and such resignation shall take effect from the date on which such notice is accepted by the Chairperson.</p> <p>(5) Where a vacancy of nominated non-official member occurs in the office of the State Authority by reason of resignation, death or otherwise, the vacancy shall be filled by fresh nomination.</p> <p>(6) The official members of the State Authority shall be governed by the conditions of their official position and non-official members shall be paid traveling and daily allowances as admissible to the Grade-I Officers of the State Government as may be fixed by the State Government from time to time.</p> |
| <p>Allowances of a member of advisory committee [section 17 (2)]</p>                    | <p>4. The official members of the Advisory Committee constituted by the State Government under sub-section (1) of section 17 shall be governed by their official position and non-official members shall be paid sitting allowance as admissible to the Grade-1 Officers of the State Government.</p>  |
| <p>Powers and functions of Chairperson of State Executive Committee [section 20(3)]</p> | <p>5. (1) The Chairperson of the State Executive Committee shall preside over the meetings of the State Executive Committee:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Provided that in the case of his inability to preside over any meeting, he shall nominate one of the members of the State Executive Committee to preside over the meeting.</p> <p>(2) The Chairperson of the State Executive Committee shall, in case of emergency, have the power to exercise all or any of the powers of the State Executive Committee, but exercise of such powers shall be subject to ratification by the said Committee.</p> <p>(3) The Chairperson of the State Executive Committee may constitute a sub-committee, whenever required for efficient discharge of its functions.</p>                                      |
| <p>Procedure to be followed by State Executive Committee [section 20 (4)]</p>           | <p>6. (1) The Chairperson of the State Executive Committee shall decide the day, time and place of a meeting of the State Executive Committee.</p> <p>(2) The State Executive Committee shall meet as and when necessary and at such time and place, as may be decided by the Chairperson with prior notice of at least three days:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Provided that in case of an emergency meeting, prior notice of three days shall not be mandatory.</p> <p>(3) The State Executive Committee shall meet as and when necessary but at least twice a year.</p> <p>(4) The State Executive Committee shall discuss the business as</p>   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p>per agenda circulated at least 24 hours before the commencement of the meeting:</p> <p>Provided that in case of an emergency meeting, prior circulation of the agenda shall not be mandatory.</p> <p>(5) Quorum for holding a meeting of State Executive Committee shall be three members including Chairperson.</p> <p>(6) The State Executive Committee may invite any officer of State Government or any expert as a special invitee to attend its meetings.</p> <p>(7) The State Executive Committee shall forward the minutes of every meeting to the State Authority.</p>  |
| <p>Term of sub-committee and allowances to be paid to a member of sub-committee [section 21(3)]</p> | <p>7. (1) The term of sub-committee constituted under section 21 shall be such as may be specified in the order of its constitution.</p> <p>(2) An official member of the sub-committee shall be paid such allowances as are admissible to them in their official position from time to time.</p> <p>(3) A non-official member of the sub-committee shall be paid daily and traveling allowance for sittings as admissible to the Grade-1 officer of the State Government.</p>  |
| <p>Meeting and quorum of District Authority [section 25]</p>  | <p>8. (1) The term of the nominated non-official members of the District Authority shall be two years unless removed by State Government before completion of term of two years.</p> <p>(2) A nominated non-official member of the District Authority shall hold office at the pleasure of the State Government. The State Government may remove any member after affording him an opportunity of being heard.</p> <p>(3) Any nominated non-official member of the District Authority may resign from the office by giving a notice in writing under his hand to that effect to the Chairperson of the District Authority and such resignation shall take effect from the date on which such notice is accepted by the Chairperson.</p> <p>(4) Where a vacancy of nominated non-official member occurs in the office of the District Authority by reason of resignation, disqualification, death or otherwise, the vacancy shall be filled by fresh nomination.</p> <p>(5) The official members of the District Authority shall be governed by the conditions of their official position and non-official members shall be paid traveling and daily allowances as admissible to the Grade-1 officer of the State Government during sittings.</p> <p>(6) The Chairperson of the District Authority shall decide time and</p> |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | venue of the meeting of the District Authority.  |
| Powers of Chairperson of District Authority (sections 26 & 27)                     | <p>9. (1) The Chairperson of the District Authority may, as and when required, in the implementation of the directions/guidelines of the Government of India or National Authority or State Government or State Authority, as the case may be, seek guidance from the State Authority as to the modalities of such implementation.</p> <p>(2) The District Authority shall forward the minutes of every meeting to the State Authority through the State Executive Committee.</p> <p>(3) Chief Executive Officer of District Authority shall act as Member Secretary of the District Authority and shall make all the correspondence in relation to the said Authority with all concerned.</p>   |
| Accounts of State Authority (section 48)   | 10. The accounts of the State Authority shall include all sums of money received and expended by the State Authority including the funds received and accounted for in the State Disaster Response Fund constituted under clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 48 and the State Disaster Mitigation Fund constituted under clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 48.  |
| Preparation and submission of annual report and annual accounts (sections 48 & 70) | <p>11. (1) The State Authority shall prepare, as soon as may be, after the commencement of each financial year, the annual report showing the annual expenditure and income statement which shall include all money received and expenditure incurred and other subsidiary accounts, as the State Government, may, in consultation with the Govt. of India Auditors empanelled by Govt. of India or Comptroller and Auditor General of India or the Principal Accountant General (Audit) H.P. direct, as the case may be. However, the book of accounts shall remain open for inspection/audit by the officers of Government of India/ State Government when considered necessary by them.</p> <p>(2) The annual report shall include an account of activities of the State Authority during the previous financial year on the following matters:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) A statement of aims and objectives and vision of State Authority;</li> <li>(ii) Annual targets, in physical and financial terms set out for various activities with a brief review of actual performance with reference to those targets;</li> <li>(iii) An administrative report on the activities of the State Authority during the previous financial year and an account of activities which are likely to be taken up during the next financial year;</li> <li>(iv) A summary of actual expenditure during the previous financial year and the year of report, as indicated by way of statement of income and expenditure as well as sources and application;</li> <li>(v) Important changes in policy and specific measures either</li> </ol> |

taken or proposed to be taken, which have influenced or are likely to influence the functioning of the State Authority;

- (vi) Important changes in the organizational set up of State Authority; and
- (vii) Other miscellaneous subjects as deemed fit by the State Authority or the State Government.

(3) The annual report shall be placed for adoption in the meeting of the State Authority and shall be signed by the Chairperson or any other person as may be authorized by the State Authority for the purpose, authenticated by affixing the common seal of the State Authority and the required number of copies thereof shall be submitted to the State Government by the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December of the following year.

(4) The annual accounts shall be approved by the State Authority and signed on its behalf by its Chairperson or in his absence by Chairperson of State Executive Committee authorized for this purpose by the Chairperson and authenticated by affixing the common seal of the State Authority and shall be forwarded for audit to the Principal Accountant General (Audit), Himachal Pradesh, not later than the 30<sup>th</sup> September of each year or by such date as may be extended by the State Government.

(5) The Audit Officer shall audit and report on annual accounts of the State Authority and certify whether in his opinion the expenditure and income statement contains all particulars and has been drawn up, to exhibit true and fair state of affairs of the State Authority and in case he has called for any information from the State Authority or any of its officers, whether it has been given or whether it has been found satisfactory.

(6) The State Authority shall be bound to give information and explanation in its annual report containing inter-alia, duly audited accounts or in an addendum thereto on every reservation, qualification or adverse remark contained in the auditor's report duly signed by its Chairperson or in his absence by Chairperson of State Executive Committee and authenticated by affixing common seal of the State Authority.

(7) The annual accounts and auditor's report thereon along with the annual report shall be submitted to the State Government by thirty-first day of December of the following year to which the accounts relate or by such date, as may be specified by the State Government.

(8) The State Authority shall arrange to pay to the Principal Accountant General (Audit), Himachal Pradesh the expenditure incurred by it in connection with the annual audit of its accounts.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>Establishment of State Disaster Response Fund and procedure to be followed (section 48)</p>   | <p>12. (1) The State Disaster Response Fund shall consist of grants made by the State Government and Central Government or external assistance received by the State Authority, contributions/grants received from any person or institution for the purpose of disaster management, including any donation or voluntary endowment.</p> <p>(2) It shall be utilized by the State Executive Committee to meet expenses for emergency response, relief and rehabilitation in accordance with the guidelines laid down by the State Government and the State Authority.</p> <p>(3) It shall be administered by the State Executive Committee with the guidance of State Government and State Authority and shall not be used to finance any scheme the provision of which is normally the responsibility of the State Government. In case any scheme is financed from the State Disaster Response Fund, the same shall be financed with the previous approval of the State Government in consultation with the State Authority.</p> <p>(4) The State Executive Committee of the State Authority may invest the State Disaster Response Fund in one or more accounts in Nationalized Bank or State Cooperative Bank or Scheduled Bank.</p> <p>(5) Every department of State Govt. shall make provision in its annual expenditure plan for the purpose of carrying out the activities and programmes set out in its Disaster Management Plan.</p> <p>(6) Regular accounts shall be maintained by the State Executive Committee and, wherever necessary it may avail the services of a firm of Chartered Accountants for the purpose. The auditor shall certify that the expenditure from the State Disaster Response Fund has been incurred in accordance with the objects of the said fund. The accounts and audit of this fund shall be made as per guidelines issued by the Government of India or by the Auditors empanelled by Government of India or by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India or the Principal Accountant General, (Audit) Himachal Pradesh, as the case may be. However, the book of accounts shall remain open for inspection by any officer authorized by Government of India/ State Government to conduct a particular or general inspection/audit thereof.</p> |
| <p>Establishment of State Disaster Mitigation Fund and procedure to be followed (section 48)</p> | <p>13. (1) The State Disaster Mitigation Fund shall consist of grants made by the State Government and Central Government or external assistance received by the State Authority and contributions/grants received from any person or institution for the purpose of disaster management and income from the assets of the State Disaster Mitigation Fund.</p> <p>(2) It shall be utilized to meet expenditure on projects for mitigation, including prevention of, and preparedness for, disaster. These projects may cover, inter alia, areas such as –</p>   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Capacity building;</li> <li>(b) Public awareness;</li> <li>(c) Information and communication systems, including creation of infrastructure like the State and District Emergency Operations Centres;</li> <li>(d) Improving forecasting and early warning systems;</li> <li>(e) Creation of State Disaster Mitigation Resource Reserves;</li> <li>(f) Equipment for search and rescue etc.</li> <li>(g) Training, research and development; and</li> <li>(h) Retrofitting of existing public assets and infrastructure and amenities.</li> </ul>   |
|   | <p>(3) The State Authority may invest the State Disaster Mitigation Fund in one or more accounts in Nationalized Bank, State Cooperative Bank or Scheduled Bank.</p> <p>(4) Regular accounts and audit thereof shall be maintained and got conducted by the State Authority in consultation with the Government of India, Auditors empanelled by Accountant General (Audit) Himachal Pradesh, as the case may be. However, the book of accounts shall remain open for inspection/audit by the officers of Government of India/ State Government when considered necessary by them and, wherever necessary, it may avail the services of a firm of Chartered Accountants for the purpose. The auditor shall certify that the expenditure from the State Disaster Mitigation Fund has been incurred in accordance with the objects of the said fund.</p> <p>(5) Every department of State Government shall make provision in its annual budget for the purpose of carrying out the activities and programmes set out in its Disaster Management Plan.</p>                                 |
| <p>Procedure to be followed by the District Authority for Finance, Accounts and Audit [section 48 and 78]</p> | <p>14. (1) The accounts of the District Authority shall include all sums of money received and expended by the District Authority including the funds received and accounted for in the District Disaster Response Fund and the District Disaster Mitigation Fund.</p> <p>(2) The District Authority shall prepare, as soon as may be, after the commencement of each financial year, the annual report showing the annual expenditure and income statement which shall include all money received and expenditure incurred and other subsidiary account at district level as the State Authority may, in consultation with the Government of India, Auditors empanelled by Government of India or Comptroller and Auditor General of India or the Principal Accountant General (Audit) Himachal Pradesh direct and submit the same to the State Government before the 31<sup>st</sup> December of the following year.</p> <p>(ii) The annual report shall include an account of activities of the District Authority during the previous financial year on the following matters:-</p> |

- (a) A statement of aims and objectives and vision of District Authority;
- (b) Annual targets, in physical and financial terms set out for various activities with a brief review of actual performance with reference to these targets;
- (c) An administrative report on the activities of the District Authority during the previous financial year and an account of activities which are likely to be taken up during the next financial year;
- (d) A summary of actual expenditure during the previous financial year and the year of report, as indicated by way of statement of (a) income and expenditure (b) sources and application;
- (e) Important changes in policy and specific measures either taken or proposed to be taken, which have influenced or are likely to influence the functioning of the National Authority;
- (f) Important changes in the organizational set up of the District Authority; and
- (g) Other miscellaneous subjects as it may deemed fit.

(3) The annual report shall be placed for adoption in the meeting of the District Authority and shall be signed by the Chief Executive Officer of the District Authority, authenticated by affixing the common seal of the District Authority and the required number of copies thereof shall be submitted to the State Authority and State Government before the 31<sup>st</sup> December of the following year.

(4) The annual accounts shall be approved by the District Authority and signed by the Chairperson of District Authority and authenticated by affixing the common seal of the District Authority and shall be forwarded for audit to the Accountant General of Himachal, not later than the 15<sup>th</sup> September of each year or by such date as may be specified by the State Government.

(5) The Audit Officer shall audit and report on annual accounts of the District Authority and certify whether in his opinion the expenditure and income statement contains all particulars and has been drawn up to expedite true and fair state of affairs of the District Authority and in case he has called for any information from the District Authority or any of its officers, whether it has been given and also whether it has been satisfactory.

(6) The District Authority shall be bound to give information and explanation in its annual report relating to its audited accounts duly signed by the Chairperson of District Authority and authenticated by affixing common seal of the District Authority.

(7) The annual accounts and auditor's report thereon along with the annual report shall be submitted to the State Authority and State Government before the 31<sup>st</sup> December of the following year to which the accounts relate or by such date as may be specified by the

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Establishment of District Disaster Response Fund and procedure to be followed for its operation [sections 48 and 78]</p> | <p>State Government.</p> <p>15. (1) The District Disaster Response Fund shall consist of grants made by the State Government or Central Government or State Executive Committee or State Authority or external assistance received from State Executive Committee of the State Authority or District Authority and contributions/grants received from any person or institution for the purpose of disaster management and income from the assets of the District Disaster Response Funds, as the case may be.</p> <p>(2) It shall be utilized by the District Authority to meet expenses for emergency response, relief and rehabilitation in accordance with the guidelines laid down by the State Government and State Executive Committee of State Authority.</p> <p>(3) It shall be administered by the District Authority under the guidance of the State Government and State Executive Committee.</p> <p>(4) It may invest District Disaster Response Fund in one or more accounts in Nationalized Bank, Scheduled Bank or State Cooperative Bank.</p> <p>(5) Every department, board or corporation at district level shall make provision in its annual budget for the purpose of carrying out the activities and programmes set out in its disaster management plan.</p> |
| <p>District Disaster Mitigation Fund and procedure to be followed for its operation [sections 48 and 78]</p>                | <p>16. (1) The District Disaster Mitigation Fund shall consist of grants made by State Government, Central Government and external assistance received from State Authority or District Authority and contributions/grants received from any person or institution for the purpose of disaster management and income from the assets of the District Disaster Mitigation Fund.</p> <p>(2) It shall be utilized to meet expenditure on projects for mitigation including prevention of, and preparedness for, disaster. These projects may cover, inter-alia, areas such as-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Capacity building;</li> <li>(b) Public awareness;</li> <li>(c) Information and communication system including creation of infrastructure like the District Emergency Operation Centre;</li> <li>(d) Forecasting and early warning systems;</li> <li>(e) Creation of district disaster mitigation resource reserves;</li> <li>(f) Training, research and development;</li> <li>(g) Equipment in search and rescue etc.; and</li> <li>(h) Retrofitting of existing public assets and infrastructure and amenities.</li> </ul> <p>(3) It shall be managed by the District Authority.</p>  |

(4) The District Authority may invest the District Disaster Mitigation Fund in one or more accounts in Nationalized Bank, Scheduled Bank or State Cooperative bank.

(5) The Accounts and audit of this fund shall be maintained by the District Authority and, whenever necessary, it may avail the services of a firm of chartered accountants for the purpose. The auditor shall certify that the expenditure from the District Disaster Mitigation Fund has been incurred in accordance with the objects of the said fund. The accounts and audit of this fund shall be made as per guidelines issued by the Government of India or by the Auditors empanelled by Government of India or by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India or the Accountant General (Audit) Himachal Pradesh, as the case may be. However, the book of accounts shall remain open for inspection by any officer authorized by Government of India/State Government to conduct a particular or general inspection/audit thereof.

By Order.

Principal Secretary (Revenue) to the  
Government of Himachal Pradesh



---

**Printed by Department of Printing and Stationery, Govt. of Himachal Pradesh**

**(500 copies)**